# EFFECT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT STRESS ON PERFORMANCE OF CROSSBRED DAIRY CATTLE

by

M. THIAGARAJAN

Thesis submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

> Faculty of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Kerala Agricultural University Department of Livestock Production Management College of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Mannuthy, Trichur

## EFFECT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT STRESS ON PE. FORLUCE OF CROSSING UTINY CATTLE

## ßγ

## L. THINGALAJAN

Department of Livestock Production Lanagement College of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Lannuthy, Trichur

## EFFLOT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT STRESS ON PERFORMALE OF CRUSSIFIED DATASY CATTLE

Зу

### N.THIAGAR JAN

THESIS

submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirement for the degree

EXECTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Faculty of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Kerala Spricultural University Department of Livestock Production Management Sollege of Veterinary and Animal Sciences Mannuthy, Trichur

#### DECLARATION

I hereby declars that this thesis entitled, "Lifect of environmental heat stress on performance of crossband doiny cattle" is a Lonatide record of research work done by me during the course of research and that the thesis has not previously formed the basis for the award to me of any degree, diploma, associateship, fellowship or other similar title of any other University or Lociety.

Millionstind Place: Lannuthy Signature of the Candidate Late : 20 // 89 M.THIAGAB.J.W. Name of the Candidate

.

### CENTIFICATE

Cortified that this thesis, entitled, "Effect of environmental heat stress on purformance of crossbred dairy cattle", is a record of research work done independently by Sri MalHIAG MAJAN under my guidance and supervision and that it has not previously formed the basis for the award of any degree, fellowship or associateship to him.

Car my

Place: Lannuthy wate: 21-X1-1989

Dr.C.K.THARS, B.V.D., M.Sc., Ph.D., (Chairman, Advisory Board) Professor, Separtment of Livestock Production Lanagement, College of Seterinary and Animal Sciences, Mannuthy, Trichur.

### Page La.

LIST of Tables	
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	
AC.U. ILLICLENT	
INTRUCCTION	1
REVIE. OF LITERATURE	6
I. Environmontal Heat stress factors	7
a) Air temperature and humidity	7
b) Solar Radiation	10
c) Air sovement	14
II. Effect of environmental heat stress fac	tors on
A) Physiological heactions	17
i) Body and skin temperature	17
ii) Respirațion and cardiac rate	24
8) Growth	31
C) filk production and milk composition	36
a) Production	36
b) Composition	41
D) Water consumption	45
III. Effect of housing and other menagementa practices	1 51
IV. Effect of type of feeding	60

	SECTION 1 - C. UVES	
	MATLALALS AND METHODS	76
	Experimental design	76
	Treatments	79
	Recording of data	80
	Analysis of data	84
	HesULTS	85
I.	Climatic variables	85
II.	Physiological reactions	93
	a) hoctal temperature	98
	b) Skin temperature	90
	c) Respiration rate	90
	d) Cardias rate	91
III.	Growth	96
	a) Body weight	96
	b) Hoight	99
	c) Length	100
	d) Jirth	102
	e) Comparison between shaded and unshaded treatments	102
	f) Comparison between concentrate and roughage feeding treatments	104
	DISCUSSION	103
I.	Climatic variables	108
II.	Physiological reactions	109
	a) Roctal temperature	109

b) Skin temperature	111
c) Respiration rate	112
d) Gardiac rate	114
e) Effect of housing/direct solar radiation on physiological reactions	116
f) Effect of type of feeding	117
III. Gro.th	119
Section 2 - Co.s	120
MATLRIALS AND LETHODS	120
a) Design of experiment	120
b) Management	121
c) Recording of date	122
d) .malysis of the data	124
The functional model	124
RESULT_	127
I, Climatic factors	127
a) Early luctation period	127
b) Late lactation period	129
II. Physiological reactions	131
a) Early lectation period	131
b) Late lastation period	133
III. Milk production	135
a) Early lactation period	135
b) Late lactation period	136

IV. Milk fat and milk protein content	136
a) Larly lactation period	136
b) Late lactation period	139
V. Feed, water and grass consumption	140
a) Early/lactation period	140
b) Late lactation period	142
Relationship between climatic variab and physiological reactions	1 <b>es</b> 144
a) Unshaltered conditions	144
b) Sheltered conditions	145
DISCUSSION	147
I. Climatic factors	147
a) Larly lactation period	147
b) Late lectation period	152
II. Physiological reactions	155
a) Early lactation period	155
b) Late lactation poriod	156
III. Milk production	159
IV. Milk fat and milk protoin content	160
a) carly lactation period	160
b) Late lactation period	162
V. Feed, grass and Laber consumption	163
a) Larly lactation period	163
b) Late lactation period	165

. . . . . . .

ing relationship of elimatic factors with the physiological reactions	100
a) Unsheltared conditions	166
s) . holtered conditions	167
Jan Mu Carlosi as	169
ALL THE LET	1 - 10
the state with all	i - xxxvi

LIST OF TABLES

Table		Betw	en	pages
1.1	The weekly means of the climate variables recorded in the shaded and unshaded locations	85	and	86
1,2	Lean values of rectal and skin temperatures, respiration and cardiac rates of the calves under treatments TL, T2, T3 and T4 recorded at 0800 and 1400 h during the hot-dry and rainy periods	89	and	89
1.3	The comparative mean roctal temperature, skin temperature, respiration rate and cardiac rate of the calves under shaded and unshaded treatments during hot-dry and rainy periods		and	94
1.4	The comparative mean rectal temperature, skin temperature, respiration rate and cardiac rate of the calves under concentrate feeding and roughage oriented feeding treatments during hot-dry and rainy periods		and	95
1.5	The fortnightly body weights of the calvos in kg	-		97
1.6	The fortnightly height measurements of the calves in cm	99	a <b>nd</b>	100
1.7	The fortnightly body length measurements of the calves in cm		and	102
1.8	The fortnightly girth measurements of the calves in cm	102	and	103
1.9	Fortnightly comparative mean body weight, height, length and girth of the calves under shaded and unshaded treatments	103	and	104
1.10	Comparative mean fortnightly body weights, height, length and girth of the calves under concentrate and roughage feeding treatments	104	and	105
1,11	The initial and final body weights in kg and body measurements in cm of the four treatment groups with total gains	118	and	119

## Table

1

Between pagas

2.1	The body weight in kg of the experimental cows	127	and	129
2.2	weekly means of the climatic factors recorded during the early lactation period, in the shaded and unshaded locations	127	and	128
2.3	Leekly means of the climatic factors recorded during the late lactation period in the shaded and unshaded locations	129	and	130
2.4	Lean cardiac ratus per minute of the cows on the forencons during the early lactation period	<b>13</b> 2	and	130
2.5	ison cardiac rates per minute of the cows on the afternoons caring the early lactation period	132	and	100
2.6	Mean respiration rates per ainute of the cows on the forenoons during the early lactation period	132	and	133
2.7	Mean respiration rates per minute of the cows on the afterneons suring the early lactation period	132	and	<b>1</b> 30
2,8	Lean roctal temperature in degrees colsius of the cows on the foreneens of early loctation period	132	and	130
2,9	kean ractal topperature in degrees celsius of the cows on the afternoons of early lactation period	<b>10</b> 3	and	133
2.10	Lean skin temperature in degrees colsius of the cows on the forendons during the early lactation period	132	and	103
2.11	ean skin temporature in degrees celsius of the cous on the afternoons during the early lactation period	132	and	130
2.12	Loan cardiac rates per minute of the cows on the forenoons during the late lactation period	133	and	134
2.13	Acan cardiac rates per minute of the cows on the afternoons of late lactation period	133	and	134

Ta <b>ble</b>		Between pages
2.14	Agan respiration rate per minute of the cows on the forenoons of the late lactation period	133 and 134
2.15	Nean respiration rate per minute of the cows on the afternoons of the late lactation poriod	133 and 134
2.16	Scan rectal temperature in degrees celsi of the cows on the forenoons of late lactation period	13 and 134
2.17	Mean rectal temperature in degrees celsi of the caws on the afternoons of late lactation period	15 133 and 134
2.18	Nean skin temperature in degrees colsius, of the caws on the forenouns during the late lactation period	) 13. and 134
2 <b>.19</b>	D an skin temperature in degroes coloius of the cows on the afternoons during the late loctation period	1.33 and 134
2 <b>.20</b>	Lean weekly milk yield in kg of individual cows during the early loctation period under shaded and unshaded treatments	135 and 136
2.21	Lean weekly milk yisld in kg of induvidual cows during the late loctation period under shaded and unshaded treatments	136 and 137
2+22	Lean fat content in percentage of morning milk of the cows subjected to shaded any unshaded treatmonts during the early lactation period	137 and 138
2.23	Neum fat content in percentage of afternoon wilk of the cous subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments during the early loctation period	137 ani 133
2+24	Lean protein content in percentage of morning milk of the cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatcents during the early lactation period	100 and 139

Ta <b>bl</b> •		Detween pages
2,25	Lean protein content in percentage of afternoon milk of the come subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments during the early inclution period	139 and 146
2*26	Lean fat content in porcentage of the milk of cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatmonts during the late lactation period	140 and 141
2 <b>.27</b>	hean protein contant in percentage of the milk of cows subjected to should and unshaded treatments during the inte lactation period	140 and 141
2 <b>.28</b>	Lean feed consumption per day in kg during the carly lactation period under shaded and unsheded treatments	140 and 141
2.29	Leen water consumption per day in litre curing the early lactation period under both the treatments	140 ani 141
2,30	hern grass consumption per day in kg during the early lactation period under both the treatments	140 and 141
2.31	Noan food consumption per day in kg during the late lactation period under both the treatments	142 and 143
2,32	$\Omega$ on water consumption per day in litre during the late lactation period unlog both the treatments	142 and 143
2.33	flean grass consugation per day in kg during the lat + luctation period under both the treatscents	<b>142</b> and 140
2.34	Estimated coefficients of the environmental variables in the unchaded regime	144 and 143
2,35	Estimated coefficients of the environmental variables in the shided location	143 and 146

Figure		Between pages
1.1	Nectal and skin temperature	88 and 89
1.2	Respiration and cardiac rate	83 and 89
1.3	Orowth rate	96 and 97
1.4	cains in body weight and body measurement	118 and 119
2,1	The climatic factors recarded $\bigcirc$ during the experimental period	127 and 128
2.2	clobe temperature, solar radiation and rainfall recorded during the experimental period	127 and 128
2.3	Physiological responses during early lactation period	132 and 133
2.4	Physiological responses during late lactation period	133 and 134
2.5	The lactation curve of cowe as influenced by alternating shaded and unshaded treatments	135 and 136
2.6	Wilk fat production	137 and 136
2.7	28ed, grass and water consumption	140 and 141

I wish to place on record my deep sense of gratitude and indeblednoss to Br.C.K.Thomas, the Lajor Advisor and Professor, Department of Livestock Production Management, College of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Mannuthy for suggesting the problem, his valuable guidance, keen interest, constructive criticism and ideas and for shaping-up the manuscript amidst his busy schedule of work.

I am very greatly indebted to Dr. L. G. Aggopalan, Professor and Head of the Lepartment of Livestock Production fungement and the Birector, Students welfare, Kerala Agricultural University for kindly providing to the inspiration and the opportunity to do my doctorate degree and for all the encouragement and Guidance given by him as member of the advisory committee.

I am thankful to the members of the advisory committee, wr.K.Pavithron, Professor and Head, Department of Dairy Joience, wr.K.J. weekge, Professor and Head, Department of Statistics and Dr.C.T.Thomas, Professor, Department of Animal Nutrition for their help and valuable suggestions rendered to complete the research programme.

I eratefully acknowledge the valuable help extended to me by Dr.P.Kurian Thomas, Plofessor, Dr.L.....Sebastian and Dr.Francis Xavier, Associate Professors and Dr.T.Dreekumar, Assistant Professor and all other staff members of the department of Livestock Production Management, College of Veterinary and Animal Sciences, Mannuthy.

I am grateful to the Vice-Chancellor, Kerala Agricultural University, the Director of Veterinary Research and Education and to the Dean, College of Veterinary and Animal Ociences for the facilities provided to me to undergo this course. I am thankful to the memoers of staff of the University Livostock Larm, the Fodder Research Station, Department of Durgary and the Department of Dairy Science for kindly permitting me to carry on the research work in their field and laboratories. Thanks are due to the Department of Statistics for helping in the analysis of the data.

I express my gratitude to the Vicu-Chancellor, Tamii Nadu Agricultural University and to the Jean, Madras Veterinary College for kindly granting me deputation facilities to undergo this course.

I also wish to place on record my heartfeit gratitude to Dr.R.Prabaharan, Head of the Department of Animal Husbandry Leonomics, Madras Veterinary College with whose encouragement only. I ventured this assignment.

#### INTHOMATING.

It is widely accepted that the average performance of livestock of the warm climatic areas, ramain much lower by northern latitude standards. Still, there are numerous factors that go to favour sustained offorts to be taken for development of livestock production in these areas (Eccavell, 1972).

There are so many livestock enterprises already established in the tropical regions of the world, which function efficiently. ... ith fast expanding human population. there will always be an increasing demand for livestock products and the indigenous people's traditional taste for animal products ever remains hi h. Animals are needed to provide power for agriculture and their importance in soil and water conservation are will established. The desetic animals have the admirable flexibility in their capacity for transforming feeds and agricultural wastes into products necessary for the most efficient total agricultural productivity of these regions. McDowell (19/2) has aptly stated, that what has coun achieved in Israel with dairy cows. in Australia with sheep and in Jordan and Tanzania with poultry shows that it is not impossible to have a large number of productive animal enterprises in the other warm climatic regions of the world. However, it is not the question of increasing

the total number of animals but it is to obtain the optimum yield from the total soll-crop-animal environ ont complex (Williamson and Payne, 1973).

The genetic aspects of animal production have already been extensively studied in the cooler regions of the work and there may not be much use in repeating this work in the warm climates since characteristics that depend exclusively on the genetype of animals will be the same in any environment. On the contrary, management practices adopted, like housing and feeding have to be quite different in cooler and in warmer regions to obtain anywhere near the same level of performance, in as much as the expression of the full genetic potential of the animals is highly dependent upon environmental conditions (Sainsbury, 1963; Fuquay, 1981; cangwar, 1983).

In the basis of reviews written over the last 25 years (Blanca, 1965; Thatcher, 1974; Yousri, 1976; Herr and Steinhaur, 1976; Auguay, 1981; John, 1981, Dantrer and Morrede, 1983; Beede and Pollier, 1986; Wangwar, 1988), the conclusion that high environmental temperature reduces productive and reproductive efficiency of livestock is well justified. Most through studies in contrailed environmental chambers, upper critical temperatures have been established for a number of

production traits and these temperatures fall between 24 and 27°G for most traits and most species (Fuguay. 1981). Studies in controlled environment chambers have been valuable in establishing the basic parameters of stress (mantzer and Marmede, 1983). However, application of such information to field situation is often difficult. With diurnal variations in ambient temperature and relative husidity, with difficulty in controlling other aspects of animal environment and with possible intrinsic compensatory mechanisms involved, apparent inconsistent responses to surper stress are not uncornen (.u.uev. 1981). The most useful information relating to animals in natural environments has been gained by the spalication of simple modifications that reduce heat gain and/or facilitate neat 1 vs: (Hehn, 1981; Jark, 1981; Deede and Collier, 1986; uprowar, 1988). Fore research information is meeded to aid in the minagement of livestock under adverse conditions (Ansell, 1981). Practical methods to achieve the desired levels of production performance ary to be develowed (Gan.war, 1988).

in a large country like India where climatic conditions vary considerably from place to place, defining animal housing needs becomes extremely difficult. Investigations on animal housing have also been limited, mainly due to the high expenditure involved. Many types

з

of traditional animal housing systems have been avolved in course of time. They need to be evaluated in the light of changing genetic structure of cattle population due to cross-breeding.

Some of the previous studies (wherean and boott, 1965; Starr, 1981; Hahn, 1981) indicate that certain types of animal houses instead of giving them comfort may add to their thermal stress and may lower productivity. Some have even indicated that cattle remain more comfortable under a tree in the open than inside cattle houses (whith, 1981; wangwar, 1983). In the present study an attempt has been made to evaluate the effect of a cormon type of cattle shed on the performance of crossbred cows and calves vigeacting open conditions without any housing.

There had been also conflicting reports with respect to the quality of the ration and the proportion of concentrates in the diet on the thermal comfort and productivity of cattle. One hypothesis mainly based on the Israeli experience is that to treat the dairy cow more or less as a monogeneric animal with a very high proportion of concentrates in the ration. This is expected to reduce heat production by the animals, thoreby reducing the heat load and to result in higher levels of production. Now far this hypothesis holds good in the case of growth an crossbred heifers has usen investigated in this study. Among climatic factors, the solar radiation and the wind speed have been rarely quantified in field studies carried out in tropical regions. The present study also aims at doing so and relating the results to enimal performance.

Environmental hoat stress increases animal's m intenance requir conto of energy (Nauhoisor-Thomaics et al., 1903b) and reduces their growth rate, production and reproductive performance. This leads to sizable economic losses to producers of intensively managed livestock (deede and Collier, 1986). In the warm climatic regions, the environmental temperatures exceed the upper critical temperature of animals during major portions of the day. Prevalence of chronic warm weather for seven to nice months or more in a year is common in the tropical regions. Under such conditions. by understanding the principles of the physiological and other reactions of domestic animals, the housing, feeding and management conditions can be altered in order to be able to keep animals under economically feasible production conditions (McDoumell, 1972).

It is stated that investigations into the offect of a warm climate on domestic animals are carried out either in the form of field studies or under simulated conditions in controlled environment chambers. The most frequently measured parameters are energy exchange (body and surface temperature, basal metabolism), water balance (intake, evaporation, distribution, excretion and secretions, cardio respiratory reactions (pulse rate, rate or brouthing, vasodilatation, blood pressure and volume), biochemical paramoters (blood components, harmones, enzymes) and fertility, productivity and behaviour patterns (Herz and Steinhauf, 1978). Investigations carried out on this aspect in India and elsewhere are reviewed in the following chapters:

#### I. ENVIR AND NTAL HEAT STRESS FACTORS:

The principal climatic factors causing heat stress are air temperature, humidity and solar radiation. Wind acts as a partial heat stress factor when environment 1 temperature exceeds body temperature.

### a) air tomosrature and humidity:

under tropical and subtropical conditions, ambient temperature has the most decisive effect of all climatic factors on the animal organism. The direct effect of other factors such as air humidity and air movement, is relatively insignificant. They tend, rather to have on indirect offect by increasing or lessening the temporature effect (Herr and Steinhauf, 1978).

The effect of air temperature and its relationship with air humidity has been studied, amongst other things, in a merice of tests on cattle and other animals (...chowell <u>et al.</u>, 1961; Bianca, 1962; Hahn <u>et al.</u>, 1965; Adrdan <u>et al.</u>, 1968; Ghosal and Guha, 1974; Renner, 1976; Bayer <u>et al.</u>, 1980; Ansell, 1981; Berman <u>et al.</u>, 1983; Kolfensen <u>et al.</u>, 1983; Sharma <u>et al.</u>, 1988). The results showed that in general, below  $24^{\circ}$ C air temperature, humidity had no effects on those parameters which were generally measured in connection with heat stress. The reason for this may be that direct heat output mechanisms were adequate at these temperatures and evaporation played only an insignificant part (Bianca, 1965).

Mouve 24°C, the body functions of various cattle breeds are significantly affected by air humidity because evaporation is inhibited by the reduction in water vapour pressure gradients between skin, lungs and the air. this effect is surely a physical one. The relationship established for the rate of heat loss from the bovine respiratory tract indicated that at 29°C and 60 per cont RH. a cow was able to loose 3.4  $d = 2^{2}$  of heat while at 90 per cent Sil, this was reduced by 25 per cent (! clowell. 1972). Pessiratory volume and evaporative heat loss through the pulmonary tract under cool conditions (18.5°C) were appreciably lower then under either hot humid  $(3).5^{\circ}C)$  or het ry conditions (42.5°C). Under het hueld conditions. the respiratory volume was more than double that of a hot dry environment but the evaporative heat loss was lower under hot husid conditions (chosal and Guha, 1974).

According to Sainsbury (1965) and Hilliger (1969). a relative humidity of 20 to 90 per cent did not affect domestic animals if they were kept within their optimum temperature range. Starr (1981) had stated that heat balance could become a problem at 20°C and above when HH was in excess of 60 per cent. Neuworth et al.(1979), in their experiment, found that 3 to 4 weeks old male calves responded to acute heat stress only above 32.2°C at HH of 60 per cent. Razdan et al. (1968), while reporting a positive correlation of rectal temperature and respiratory rates with ambient air temperature and humidity, found that the some of thermoneutrality for Therperkar animals was high and varied widely between 15 and 38°C. Christensen and others (1975) in Mexico showed that milk production in Holstein cows significantly dropped at temperature outside the rance of 3 to 21°C and RH above 60 per cent. Voistlander at al.(1973). Renner (1976). Beelin and Anojeic (1979), Bayer et al. (1980), Igono et al. (1983) and Rodriguer et al.(1985) have all worked on the relationship of temperature and RH on milk production traits in cows.

High air humidity at a high environmental temperature acts as a powerful heat stress factor. Dianca (1952) determined weighting factors for dry and wet bulb temperature and his findings indicated that the effect of wet bulb temperature was approximately twice as large as that of dry bulb temperature. As heat stress is a combined temperature/humidity effect, numerous indices have been developed which include both factors - Discomfort Index (Thom, 1958), Temperature-Humidity Index (US Weather Bureau), Black-Globe Humidity Index (Buffington et al., 1981) and Temperature-Humidity-Sunshine Index (Thomas and Acharya, 1981).

#### b) Solar Hadiation:

Under outdoor conditions, solar radiation is a powerful heat stress factor. In the hottor countries of the world, the radiant heat exchanges comprise a very significant part of the heat balance of animals. Besides the direct solar beams which the animal body intercepts, some solar radiation is diffusely scattered down ands on to the animal by atmosphere (Monteith, 1973). Furthermore, water vapour, carbondioxide and ozone which absorbs solar radiation, emit long wave radiation towards the earth<sup>1</sup>s surface and on to the animal. Shortwave radiation is reflected on the animal from the ground while solar radiation absorbed by the ground is emitted towards the enimal as long wave radiation (hobertshaw, 1981).

To emphasis the significance of solar radiation, the table below shows the results of calculations of heat balance of a Zebu cow in an equatorial moon sum (fluxes in  $hm^{-2}$ ) at an air temperature of 27% and relative humidity

of 32 postcent. The figures in parenthesis are the percentages of total heat dissipated by various avonues of heat loss. The most striking feature of this computation is the magnitude of the radiant heat absorbed being proater than 12 times the resting motabolism (Robertshaw and Finch, 1976).

utan Bespi-Conve-Hint Nota- Badi-10000ctive naous ratory sto- Gain Loss bolic ont diated hoat heat heat he\_t heat heat. 2330 1085 1055 1055 63.6 146.2 36.1 7.6 688.7 650.9 50.7 638.0 397.3 (57.7) (9.2) (21.2) (5.2)(1.1)

Starr (1981) stated that measurements of mean monthly radiation levels aided in establishing and refining assessment of housing needs of cattle in the tropics.

In a 20 year study with milk producing 22,212 Holstein and Jersey cows at the University of Jorido, Sharms <u>et al.</u>(1968) obtained results that were unique to the specific climate involved and the characteristics of the climate prevailed were as follows:

Month	manicum mi	àlean Minima tempera-	Animan Mean BH	Solar radiation (Langleys)		
	ture (oc)	ture (o <sub>C</sub> )	,	High	Low	kean
January	20.0	6.7	46	425	72	262
February	23.9 >	10.0	44	567	66	431
March	26.1	10.6	36	647	242	493
April	27.8	12.6	42	756	204	554
May	30.6	17.2	41	752	301	543
June	32.8	20.6	46	740	193	584
July	33.3	22.2	46	700	244	537
August	32.2	21.1	53	706	1-38	507
September	31.1	20.6	53	579	190	426
October	28.9	16.1	43	365	240	426
November	25.0	11.1	43	495	189	354
December	21.1	6.7	32	404	93	269

The authors concluded that the intense solar rediction restricted poblicity and feed intoke of the animals and resulted in declines in production. The air temperature and kH had remained within tolerable limits and solar rediction along had brought about the decline in production.

Yassen (1977) studied in detail the respiratory responses of N'Dama and Boran cattle to the climatic conditions of Higeria. The five year conthly averages of agrometeriological data at University of Nigeria (...sukh Station, latitude  $6^{\circ}$  52'N; longitude  $7^{\circ}$  24'H; altitude 400 c.) presented were:

	Lainfall	Solar radiation	a a a a a saeqmeT	helative	
sonth	(303)	(cal/cm <sup>2</sup> / doy)	har Leun	Airimum	humidity (percent)
****				****	****
Jamary	6	269	31,	20	X
February	15	289	33	22	179
Farch	37	285	<b>3</b> 2	23	73
April	121	273	31	22	75
Nay	317	273	30	21	79
June	242	244	28	21	-53
July	149	214	27	22	57
August	198	209	27	21	<b>u</b> 3
September	373	233	27	20	کد
ostober	205	251	28	21	J <b>2</b>
Novwabel	6	.00	31	20	Ec:
Locolides	18	284	31	20	13
					وم وسر وم ورز الله

He concluded that Zebu differed in their response to direct solar radiation and this was the only factor to be considered in selecting Zebu breeds for tropical climate than all other climatic variables.

On a comprehensive screening of the available literature of past 30 years, it is found that only very few researchers have worked on the effect of direct solar radiation on animal's performance. They are Harris et al. (1960), Shrode et al.(1960), Williams et al.(1960), Thompson et al. (1964), Guthrie et al. (1967), Shafie and El-sheikaly (1970). Kahoun (1971). Roman-Ponce et al.(1977). Elev et al. (1978). Ingraham et al. (1979) and Collier et al. (1992). In India, such work on Zabu and crossbrod cattle are by mazdan et al. (1968), Thomas et al. (1969), Thomas and Rezdan (1973a, b), Thomas et al. (1975) and Thomas and Acharya (1981) and on buffelos by Pandey and Roy (1969), Tripathi et al.(1972) and Sastry et al.(1973). Satyapal and others (1973) have worked on the influence of unshaltered conditions in north India on the water consumption in buffalos. None of these authors had quantified the solar radiation in their experiments. Thomas and Acharya (1981) have stated that measurement of solar radiation pased problems and required sophisticated equipments. McDowell (1972) suggested that methodical assessment and recording of each of the climatic variables prevalent in a location could be of aid in defining the shelter needs of livestock in that particular locality.

c) Air movement:

An increase in air velocity will increase heat loss

if the body temperature is higher than the ambient temperature. In tropical zones, the advection of hot air over the enimal may increase heat stress and in cold locations, air motion enhances cold stress. In climatic zones between these two extremes, air movement generally mitigates climatic stress (Starr, 1981). Sparsely haired pigs and buffalos fose heat more easily by convection. Buffalos sweet but pigs do not and so in hot environments buffalos benefit more from air movement (Macfarlane, 1981). Schmidt-Mielsen (1972) stated that a major difference between panting and sweating is that the panting animal provides its own air flow over the cooling surfaces and the sweating animal depends on free or external forced convection.

Singel and Drury (1968) demonstrated that velocities up to 2.5 m per sec diminish the physiological responses to high dry bulb temperatures up to a level of  $40^{\circ}$ C; above  $40^{\circ}$ C where the temperature is equal to an greater than body temperature, increasing air velocity exacerbates the physiological responses. However, if the animals are exposed to the sun outdoors, radiation can raise their skin temperature woll above the ambient temperature with the result that the wind has a cooling effect. A wind speed of 2.25 m per sec is quoted by NcDowell (1972) as ideal in hot dry day time environments and after sunset, the restoration of heat balance is encouraged by wind speeds of the order 2.25 to 4.50 m per sec.

It is stated (Smith, 1981) that in the ismid tropics, the use of high air velocity to cool the stock may be the only possible way of improving performance, if climate modifications by the various housing and landscaping techniques have been exhausted. where it is possible to ase both evaporative cooling and an increased air velocity to cool the stock, evaporative cooling could be used until the indoor Hi reached 70 to 75 per cent. Following this, an increased air velocity would be the last means available for cooling on large scale. Air velocity inside animal houses is affected by the ventilation rate, and the position, shape and size of inlets (Bruce, 1981). The various factors in a ventilation system that affect the air flow putterns have been summarised by Carpenter (1974). Stolpe (1977) recommended that a rate of air movement of 0.6 m per sec was affective as a means of offsetting the deleterious effects of very high temperature in modern animal housing.

The effect of relieving heat stress by providing ventilation and air flow arrangements on thermal and productive responses of dairy cows has been examined in recent studies by Berman <u>et al.</u>(1985) and tolman and others (1979). In Mississippi, natural cross ventilation in a free stall shelter as compared to no cross ventilation, resulted in significantly lower rectal temperatures and respiration rates with a nonsignificant trend towards higher milk production (Fuquay et al., 1979). In India, Ludri (1979) studied the effect of air movement in a hot and humid climate (air temperature 26.6 to  $32.6^{\circ}$ C; RH 88 to 90 per cent) on DM consumption, physiological reactions and milk yield in crossbred cows. Increased air movement by fame decreased the restal temperature, respiration and pulse rates. The drop in milk yield at the end of the experiment was much lower in the fam group compared to the controls and the average milk yield was higher by 1.22 kg per cow per day.

II. EFFECT OF ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT STRESS FACTORS ON:

A) Physiological Reactions:

## 1) Body and ekin temperature:

The gone of thermal comfort is the range where there is minimal thermoregulatory effort and is the thermal environment that an animal will choose for itself (Webster, 1974; Ingram and Mount, 1975). Outside this range, ambient air temperature is found to influence the body temperature of animals to a larger extent (Baxdan <u>et al.</u>, 1968; Pandey and Roy, 1969; Thomas, 1969; Bayer <u>et al.</u>, 1980; Collier <u>et al.</u>, 1982; Symmesunder and Choudhuri, 1988; Her <u>et al.</u>, 1988; Nauheimer-Thomeick <u>et al.</u>, 1988a). Thompson <u>et al.</u> (1964) demonstrated that when dairy animals were exposed to direct solar radiation, the skin temperature and respiratory rate were significantly higher in the sun (P < 0.01), yet thermal bolance was not altered as indicated by normal roctal temperature. Their conclusion was that animals attempted proventing rise in boly temperature by effectively increasing heat loss by accelerating breathing and raising the body surface temperature.

within a narrow range even when the ambient temperature fluctuates widely. The normal fluctuation range in body temperature is around  $2.5^{\circ}$ C in cost domestic livestoc: and it is between 38.0 and 39.3°C in adult dairy cows (Nerz and steinhauf, 1978).

Liurnal variations in body temporatures are reported (Holmas, 1970; Shafie and El-sheikaly, 1970; Sastry <u>et al</u>., 1973; makiri and Funsho, 1979; Flamenbaum <u>et al</u>., 1986) with the maximum occuring in the early afternoon and minimum in the early hours of the morning. However the diurnal differences measured were only 0.5% between these two extremes (...olfensen <u>et al</u>., 1988).

Battacharya and Singh (1931), in their trials with crossbood helfors found a significant variation in rottal temperature only when there was an undulating temperature humidity complex. The roctal temperatures remained constant without variations when the same calves were subjected to a constant temperature - humidity complex or similar magnitude. Pandev and how (1969) concluded that buffalos were more susceptible to heat stress than Zobu but studies by Hassan et al. (1979) indicated that crossbred cows had a higher rectal temperature and respiration rate than buffalos under stressful environment. Lactating co.s recorded a higher ractal temperature than non-lactating cows (Lol? and Lonty, 1974) and rectal temperatures were higher in early lactation than in late lactation (Nauneimes-Thomelck et al., 1988). App differences (aziz et al., 1977), preed differences (chebaits, 1934) and variation in body temporature reactions due to differences in composition of diet (Beads and Collier, 1986) were reported. Under Egyptian climatic conditions, the rectal temperature values of tresian cattle recorded wore 38.8, 38.7 and 38.5°C respectively for summer, auturn and winter seasons. In summer when these cows were exposed to airect sun light. the rectal temperature increased to 39.8°C against 33.9°C of the cows kept in shade (Shafie and Li-sheikaly, 1970).

wontrary to the above reports, some researchers and not find any difference in body temperature responses to variation in climatic and other factors. .makini and funshe (1979) failed to find any breed difference as well as differences between heifers, milking cows, bulls and calves in their body temperature responses. Studies carried out at the Kerala Agricultural University (a.o

(Somanathan and Rajagopalan, 1983) revealed that the rectal temperature of crossbred calves remained constant throughout the year inspite of wide variation in the ambient temperature and humidity levels between various seasons of the year. Fuguay <u>et al.</u>(1979) in their experiment, with dairy cows, found inconsistent responses An rectal temperatures and respiration rates under various treatments and concluded that the time of monitoring (Stott and Mierzma, 1974) or animal activity (Hutson <u>et al.</u>, 1971) accounted for some of these inconsistencies.

The temperature of the body surface has been measured under a variety of hot conditions by many workers (Bianes, 1964; Kurster and AcCook, 1969; Shafie and El-sheikaly, 1970; Shupal eingh and Sadhu, 1970; Sastry et al., 1973; Singh and Newton, 1978a; Fhiagarajan et al., 1978; Koilpillai et al., 1979; Neuworth et al., 1979; Axix et al., 1979; Bunger et al., 1982). Nurster and EcCook (19.9) studied the influence of rate of change in skin temperature on sweating. In 10 male subjects, step changes in ambient temperature (60 to  $37^{\circ}$ C) produced rapid decrease in skin temperature and inhibition of sweating. As rate of decline of skin temperature approached zero, sweating increased despite lowered skin temperature and declining central temperatures (tympanic membrane and oral temperature). It is stated that a decrease in tissue resistance on the trunk, would be of thermal advantage to a sweating animal in hot environment. Berman (1971) reported that the local tissue resistance on the trunk of Holstein dairy cows fell from about 0.28 to 0.12  $\mathrm{Scm}^{-1}$ when the corresponding skin temperature rose from about 36.0 to 39.0°C. The accompanying rise in body core temperature to about 39.7°C indicated that heat could be dissipated through the body tissue on the trunk at the rate of about 75  $\mathrm{Wm}^{-2}$  when mean skin temperature on the trunk reached 39°C. Few published measurements allow similar analysis and more information would be needed on the local changes in the tissue resistance of cattle in hot environment and on the role of the different body regions as avenues for heat dissipation (McArthur, 1981).

It is shown that in cattle, the thermoregulatory mechanisms come into operation in a certain order. Under conditions of moderate heat, wasodilation enables direct heat output (Thatcher and Collier, 1982). At hotter temperature, perspiration comes into effect which is later on accompanied to an increasing extent by greater respiratory activity. Only when all these mochanisms no longer suffice, does the body temperature rise (Herz and Steinhouf, 1978). This affects appetite and thyroid gland activity which leads to a drop in heat production. There is, however, a limit beyond which these reactions are no

1.5

longer adequate and the body temperature rises to such an extent that the animal dies, the lethal increase being  $4.4^{\circ}$ C, above normal body temperature in the case of cattle (Terui <u>et al</u>., 1979). This order of reactions also applies to the energy needed, as vasodilatation requires only small amounts of energy, sweating higher amounts and panting, the maximum energy (KeDowell, 1972).

Juring neat stress, there is a delay of about two hours before the rectal temperature rises in reaction to ambient temperature. Loctal temperature has become widely used as an indicator of heat tolerance or heat stress in cattle (Bianca, 1969). In an attempt to identify the effects of thermal stress in terms of systemic response. Neuworth et al. (1979) subjected eight Holstein calvos successively to five temperature levels. ranging from 15.5 to 37.7% at 60 per cent Nh and measured the rectal and skin temperatures. They found that the calves responded to acute heat stress only above 32% and did not attempt to acclimatize until at least four to five hours of exposure at 37.7°C. Hectal termoraturus of 42.2°C were recorded in Holstein cows which had been exposed for soveral hours to a temperature of 41°C (Johnson ot al., 1967). Ansell (1974) found that cows were able to tolerate high rectal temperature for long periods with little effect on performance but sustained rectal temperature of 40°C has

approaching the limit of telerance. West African Shorthorn cattle were exposed for 10 days to direct sumlight with an air topperature of over 29.5% in the shade (Kahoun, 1971). The rises in body temperature evident in the first five days gradually declined over the second five days. Singh and Newton (1978b) subjected four, three month old calves to 18.3°C and 50 per cont RH for a week and later exposed to 40.5% and 50 per cant HH in a climatic chamber for two weeks for acclimatization. Skin and rectal temperatures increased sharply on the first day of exposure and then gradually declined with continued exposure. The lower values were still higher than the original values. A gradual increase in sweating rate was aren after the second day of exposure. Most of the acclimatization in the physiological measurements was completed in the first nine to 10 days of apposure. Here and Steinhauf (1978) stated, that such a reaction could be described as acclimatization, if by acclimatization is meant the reaching of a stable physiological state. It is known that the sectal temperature of a camel can fluctuate to a wide range of 34° and over 40°C. If it is expand to thermal stress better use is made of its heat storage for thermolysis with minimum water loss (Yousri, 1976). The higher body temperature during the day stores hest which is dissipated directly by physical means when the environment cools down, during the might.

It is, therefore, to be presumed that a rise in rectal temperature is not necessarily a sign of failure on the part of the heat regulating mechanisms and tests are needed to find out whether the generally accepted interpretation of role of stable body temperature under heat stress is correct. As a result of tests carried out in sustralia (furner, 1972; Allen and wonegan, 1974), a combination of perspiration rate, feed consumption, rectal temperature and respiration rate is suggested as a more useful indication of heat tolerance, the first two factors being set into equation with positive signs and the last two with negative signs (McDowell, 1972).

#### 11) hespiration and cardiac rate:

Hoat is well known to augment the respiratory activity of cattle. Comanathan and hajagopalan (1983) recorded onthly variations in the respiratory rates of 10 to 24 months old crossbred calves at Bannuthy. Into respiratory rates were a maximum of 49.23 per min in "pril and a minimum of 30.97 in July when the ambient temperatures of 35.33 and 28.45°, were the maximum an thus minimum respectively during the year of study. Fresion cows maintained under the climatic conditions in Taypt (Shefie and El-sheikaly, 1970) has exhibited seasonal differences in the respiration rates, the respective values for summer, autuan and winter being 45.2, 53.9 and

30.1 per min. shettecharya and Sinch (1981) recorded significantly higher respiratory rates in crossbrad calves that were subjected to a constantly high temperature condition than the calves that were subjected to ungulating temperature conditions. In Hariana, Tharparkar and Subilal preeds, whosal and Guha (1974) found that the respiratory volume and evaporative heat loss through the pulsonary trast under cool conditions (18.5°C) were approxiably lower than under either hot humid (39.5°C) or hot dry conditions (42.5°C). Bunger and others (1982) have reported diurnal rythin in the respiratory lates of Jerman Cresian caws. Significant breed differences are reported in Mageria ( makiri and Funsho, 1979). A higher respiration rate in crossbaed cows than in buffalos is also reported (..... et al., 1973). A significant rise in respiration rate in response to bet weather was noticed by wolft and ( anty (1974) in Fresian costs in Arizona but the response was much more significant in loctating cows than in non-loctating ones. In the experiment by Colditz and Kellaway (1972) in Australia, the respiration rates of Fresian and Brahman x .resian ( calves at 38° c air temperature were thice that at 17°. . A sort the temporatures, the respiratory rate of brahmons was lower. when iscisling coss were subjected to an ambient air temperature of 00% (Lauheimer-Thomeick et al., 1933a), the respiratory rate impreased by 130 owr cont of the normal.

High air humidity greatly enhances the effect of high air temperature on respiration. Zie-ur-rohean et al.(1982) reported that respiration rates in crossbred cattle were the maximum in the month of August when the RH was highest.

Under the subtropical climate of Central Toxas. Williams et al. (1960), working with European and Zebu breads, found that the respiration rate which was more consistent among all the physiological responses studied, was affected fore by direct solar radiation than by the other weather influences. derris et al. (1960) contluded that air temperature variation on the prodominant cause of variation in respiration rate while shar radiation was of considerable importance as a direct cause of increased respiration rate of dairy cattle when they were directly exposed to the sun. The variations in respiration rates at a consequence of exposure to direct solar radiation as reported by a few authors are tabulated below:

 S1			ration #/min	19 44 45 45 46 46 46 46 46 46				
No		Shelt- ered	Unshel- terad	- Author				
1. Dairy animal in a subtropical environment:								
	a) Coated aluminium roof	64.0	94.0	Thompson et al.				
	b) Corrugated galvanised iron roof	61.0	94.0	(1964)				
	c) Corrugated aluminium roof	68.0	94.0					
	d) Natural shade under trees	66 <b>.</b> 0	94.0	5				
2.	Fresian cattle in Lypt	29.1	70,1	Shafie and Ll-sheikaly (1973)				
з.	Eurrah buffalo heifers in India (partially exposed)	<b>32.7</b>	41,1	Sastry <u>et al</u> . (1973)				
4.	Sahiwal and Sahiwal X bran Julis bull calvos in India	18,0	25.3	lhomas enu Razdan (1973b)				
5.	Lactiting cows in a subtropical climate	54,0	82.0	Homan-Ponce et al. (1977)				
6.	Freeian and Brown Swiss Iozula calves in Lyppti							
	a) Brown Lwiss	0.00	99.0	) Shebaita (1984)				
	b) irecians	70.6	107.8	) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )				

It is stated (Herz and Steinhauf, 1978), that in cattle, whose heat output mechanisms are primarily vasodilatation and perspiration, panting may require a greater energy expenditure and is therefore less efficient. The change over from the first phase of respiratory activity to the second phase takes place in adult cattle at rectal temperature of 40.5°C (Bianca. 1965). During the second phase, there is a rise in cardiec rate which can be interpreted as a sign of increased body stress. In the experiment by Zig-ur-r-hman et al. (1982), the highest cardiac rate in Sahiwal cattle was recorded when the Mi was nich along with high appient temperature. Furnicawa et al. (1979). in their attempt to study the effect of environmental temperature on physiological functions in cattle, adapted 14 six to Il months old calves to 13° for two weeks in a climatic room. At a constant RI of 70 per cent. the temperature was reised to 30 to 35°C at five or 10°C per h. The temperature 30 to 35°C was continued for three or six hours and then the temperature was reduced to 15° at the same rate of change on the increase. Increase in respiratory rate and rectal temperature occurred in all the animals but most rate only increased greatly under severest conditions (33°C for six hours). With the elevation rates of five and 10° per h the body temperature began to rise at environmental temperature of 27.5 and

4

 $18.0^{\circ}$ C respectively. Respiratory rate reached an equilibrium (about 160 per min) within one to three hours of exposure to the plateau temperature of  $35^{\circ}$ C; body temperature continued to rise for six hours after this. The heart rate began to increase greatly only when the respiration rate and body temperature reached their equilibria.

Here and Steinhauf (1978) state that under hot dry conditions, where water supplies are at a minimum, it can happen that a periodic reduction in water evaporation through the respiratory passage is advantageous. At low ambient temperatures, skin evaporation corresponds roughly to that of respiratory passages. At high temperatures, evaporation through the skin is greater and amounts to about 70 to 80 per cent of total water loss through evaporation. Hence Zebu cattle rely less on respiratory cooling than <u>B.taurus</u> breeds, which breathe at a rate of upto 200 per min at air temperature of  $36^{\circ}$ C. Similarly, 12 per cent of water evaporates through the respiratory passages of Brahman cown compared with 24 per cent given off by Shertherns under the same conditions.

Bianca (1965) stated that the effect of panting, which accounted for only about 20 to 30 per cent of total evaperation was somewhat uncertain. In cattle, panting was not the mein factor in the control of body temperature

a

and heat stress. The cooling effect of breathing was probably lessened by the fact that heat was produced in the respiratory muscles. In this way, cettle used about four times as much energy in their respiratory cooling system than in sweeting.

Earden et al. (1968) opined that respiratory rhythm proved to be a more sensitive index under tropical conditions for assessing the animal response to environmental changes whereas Garcia and Rodriguez (1976) concluded that the respiration rate gave the poorest indication of heat tolerance.

Values of certain physiological functions of cattle in thermomeutral zone (TNZ) 13 to  $18^{9}$ C compared to a hot environment  $40^{9}$ C (Gangwar, 1988) are presented below:

*****	*****		
Trait	TNZ	Hot	Percent change
والمحاد المراجع	****		****
Rectal temperature oc	38.6	39.9	+ 3.3
Skin temperature °C	33.3	37.9	+ 13.8
Pulse rate per min	64.1	57.8	- 9.8
Respiratory rate per min	32.0	94.0	+200.0
Blood pH	7.55	7.63	+ 10.6
Total evaporation (g per m <sup>2</sup> per h)		125.3	
Sweating rate	116.0	206.0	
Respiratory, evaporation (g per m <sup>2</sup> per h)	7.3	25.2	+245.0
Mater turnover ml per kg for 24 h		220.0	
Ketabolic heat production (Kcal per h)	341.0	629.0	- 25,2
**************			

B. Growth:

One of the early and uniquely indenious experiments on climatic effect on animal growth was by Hancock and Payne (1955). They had split up eight sets of identical twin calves between temperate New Zealand and tropical Fifi and provided similar conditions of feeding and management in both the places. Apart from an initial setback in the animals in Fiji due to transport and ousrantine. an appreciable depression in growth rate occurred only when the temperature in Fill was at its highest. At calving, the Fiji animals were 84 1b or 9.6 per cent lighter than the New Zealand animals. The retardment in growth of the Fiji animals was reasonably uniform in so far as all body measurements were affected except the belly girth, which was large in Fiji animals owing to their drinking twice as much water as New Zealand animals.

Later on, many more workers, in their experiments had shown that warm climate did affect the growth rate of cattle. Randel and Rusoff (1963) maintained two groups of Fresian calves either under controlled temperature, cycling from 75 to  $90^{\circ}$ F or under ambient winter climatic conditions (control). The average daily body weight gains by experimental and control groups respectively were 0.56 and 0.74 lb for 0 to 30 days age, 0.74 and 1.19 lb for 30 to

60 days and 0.56 and 1.50 lb for 60 to 90 days of ago, the differences between treatment groups being highly significant (P < 0.01). Randam and Ray (1968) subjected 12 Tharparkar heifers aged six to 12 months, to extremes of weather under field conditions and the control group was shielded from these extremes. Gains were less among the animals kept under stress.

Thomas (1959) observed that the feed intake and the relative growth rate of Sahiwal and Sahiwal & Brown Swiss bull-calves were depressed during the summer season in North west India. The bull-calves exposed to weather conditions lost their body weight significantly more than the sheltered ones in the hot-humid month of July.

In New South cales, five months old Fresian and Brohman x presian Fl beifers were kept in controlled environment rooms. Feed intake and growth were assessed during three periods of 21 days when the animals were maintained at 20, 30 or  $.3^{\circ}$ , with HG 69, 52 and 46 per cent respectively. The Fl animals were superior only uncer heat stress. Growth rates of Fresians and Fl animals were similar at  $20^{\circ}$ . With each successive increase in temperature, live weight gains were significantly reduced (Kellaway and colditz, 1975).

In an experiment with beef cattle in Canada (Al-Hassan et al., 1973), daily live weight gains recorded were 1.06 and 0.82 kg respectively in groups exposed to 21.3°C and 24.6°C temperatures with constant RH of 74 per cent. However, in an experiment by Lucci et al. (1976) in Sau Paulo, no weight gain differences could be found in two groups of five months old Fresian calves that were either kept inside a closed stall heated to 30°C from 13.00 to 17.00 h or kept in a well ventilated stall. Rathi and Balaine (1986), in their attempt to study the seasonal effect on the growth rate of Hariana and Fresian, Brown Swiss and Jersey crossbrod calves, did not find any significant difference between seasons in the growth hate except during the first month of ace.

Young (1981) had summarised the results of various growth studies conducted in some of the universities in USA as belows

51. No.		werage tenper- ature e	Average daily gain kg	Place of study	
***	****			********	
1.	Mar to Nov	12,5	1.54	Univ, of Saskatchewan	
	Dec to Feb	- 9.8	1.20 \$	ares à les aires series dess	
2.	May to Sep	14.6	1.46 )		
	Nov to Mar	-13.6	1.46	Univ. of Alberta	
	INDA CO MUT	-13:0	1:19 J		
3.	Jul to Dec	11.7	1.49 }		
	Oct to Mar	1.6	1,49	Colorado State Univ.	
4.	Apr to Dec	11.7	1.16 )		
	•		1.16	south Lakota State	
	Jen to Jun	3.7	1.04 }	Univ.	
ş.	annial	3.3 to	1.37	skalahoma Stars univ.	
		28.1			
6.	Annual	10.4 to 29.1	1.38	Texas A. and H. Univ.	
	an an si as an se			****	

The annual temperature range of 3.3 to  $28.1^{\circ}$ C produced the best weight gains.

To alleviate the summer heat stress on buffale calves by providing shelter and water sprinkling, thereby to improve their growth performance, two well planned experiments were conducted at Haryana Agricultural University, Hissar. Tripathi <u>et al.(1972)</u> investigated the effect of shelter and water sprinkling on the weekly weight gains and six other body measurements of *Aurrah* buffalo helfers between six to 18 months of age. Significant (P<0.05) increases in weight gains by 15 per cent and body lengths by 30 per cent were obtained by the treatment given. In the other study by Thomas <u>et al.(1975)</u>, between six to 12 months of age, thermal protection resulted in significant (P<0.03) increases in heart-girth of the calves and improvement in weekly weight gains and abdominal girth measurements by 16 and 30 per cent respectively.

The effect of two types of housing end two concentrate feeds on growth of three months old crossbred calves was studied for five months at Kerala Agricultural University (Sessendranath <u>et al.</u>, 1983). The calves housed in conventional type of sheds and fed with calf starters gained 287 g per day which was much superior to the growth of calves reared in bamboo sheds and fed with pelleted feed.

Beeds and Collier (1986) concluded that while assessing the factors that determine the growth of cattle in hot countries, it was difficult to dissociate direct from indirect effects and from effects that were not connected with climate. In the tropics, as in temperate climates, weight gain was affected by the quality of the grazing and by feeding and management.

#### C. Ailk production and milk composition:

with rising environmental temperature there is a decrease in voluntary feed intoke. As a result, a hot environment, apart from affecting milk production directly. will also cause changes in milkvield and milk composition that may be comparable to those caused by underfeeding or even by starvation (Dianca, 1963; Johnson, 1976). Not weather acts through the avpothalamic and limbic control of both temperature and neurocrine mechanisms. High and Usburn (1)70) and mahn (1976) have constructed cape predicting the likely reduction of "ilk putput suring summer. They tosted animals in controlled and natural environments, then predicted the foll in production likely at each high temperature. The prediction spread to five to 17 mer cent in the field (Macfarlane, 1981). In data the deprossion of : 11k production due to heat ranged from 59 ke near latitude 40° N to 45 ke on latitude 32° (ilahn, 1969).

# a) Production:

The reviews by Laben (1963) and Sianca (1965) and later the symposium of Thutcher (1974) discussed this aspect in great detail. Laber (1963) stated that optimum milk yield and efficiency usually were obtained within the comfort zone of 5 to  $22^{\circ}$ C. Below 5°C, often no appreciable declines in milk yield were noticed unless temperature dropped to about -15°C. But even moderate increases above  $25^{\circ}$ C resulted in measurable declines in milk production. Christensen <u>et al.</u>(1975) in *kexice*, snowed that milk yield storted falling outside the range of 3 to  $21^{\circ}$ C and also at Ah above 60 per cent. Renner (1976) suggested 0 to  $16^{\circ}$ C temperature and 70 to 85 per cent hd as optimal for milk production.

Some outhors had used Various heat tolerance indices to study the heat stress effect on rilk productivity. Kundu and Bhatnajur (1980) applying hhoad, Jaolase, Benezru and Dairy Jearch Indices, did not find any specific trend of correlation between these indices and daily milk yield of crossbrod cows. Larlier, Ingraham et el.(1979) found a definite relationship im that their estimated milk production decline per unit increase in HHI was 0.32 kg. By providing snade, they could increase the daily avorage milk yield to 10.5 kg whereas it was only 14.5 kg in unshaded cows. Thomas and Acharys (1981) analysed the yearly avorages of daily maximum temperature, vapour pressure, Tal values, THSI values and milking averages of iresian and Jersey halfbrods at six stations of All India Co-ordinated Research Project on cattle located at different regions in India. Their results indicated that THS1 and the number of months with THS1 exceeding 75 explained variations in milking averages to a greater extent than individual climatic factors concerned. Maximum temperature and vapour pressure considered together accounted for 36 and 14 per cent of variations in mill yields of Fresian and Jersey half breds respectively indicating an interaction between genotype and physical environment. Their analysis also confirmed that milk production generally tended to be lower in hot humid region than in hot arid or hot semi-arid regions inspite of a much higher temperature in the later regions.

Individual climatic factors' effect have been studied by many workers. Five thousand two hundroid completed lactation records of Cerman Black Fied cows, spread uniformly throughout the year were analysed with reforence to atmospheric temperature, pressure, ad, hours of sumshine and rainfall (Voigtlandor and others, 197.). Milk yield had a significant correlation with air temperature (0.26), NR (-0.26) and hours of sumshine (0.30). Beslin and Anojcic (1979) in their three year period study in Yagoslavia found that in Freslam cows, rCE yield ranged from 4007 kg at the lowest Mi of

62 per cent and highest temperature of 23°C to 6433 k. R. at the himhest Rd of 83 per cont and a temperature of about 5°C. Dalal (1979) found significant correlation between 120 doy milk yield with rectal temperature (-0.36). pulse rate (-0.18) and body surface area (0.36) in 296 halfbred and 3/4th brod cattle of Danish Led, Fresian. Jersey and Grown Swiss cowo. Hassan et al. (1979) recorded daily milk yields of 7.70, 7.47, 6.57 and 7.71 kg respectively curing winter. spring, suppor and auturn seasons in Levotian x Fresian crossbrid cows and the variation in milk yield was 36 percent due to climatic factors. The same authors in gypt, in a later study (dasson et al., 1981) confirmed their earlier findings by obtaining similar results with daily average yields Loing 7.8, 7.6. 5.6 and 5.1 kg for the four seasons in that order with lowered yields in summer and autuon. Fedriquez at pl.(1993) used 15 years dath on 22,972 loctations of five driry breads maintained at Horida Agric. Expt. Station in their analysis. They found that Wi and al. temperature were associated with 1.6 to 5.6 per cent of variability in milk production. Milk yield was found to be affected only slightly by increasing temperature from 6 to 29°C but the yields declined rupidly man the tomoenture went beyond 29%. Bernan et al. (1986) found the upper critical temperature for milk productivity to be

25 to  $26^{\circ}$ C in Israeli Freeian cows. Sharma <u>et al.</u>(1938) found that optimum conditions for milk production were at maximum temperature below 19.4°C, increasing solar radiation and minimum MH between 33.4 and 78.2 per cont (Cool sunny days with moderate humidity). As long as temperature remained below 19.4°C, a rise in solar radiation or AH only increased milk yield under Florida climatic conditions. Her <u>et al.</u>(1988) solutied the effect of cooling of cows by water sprinkling under Israel climatic conditions. Milk production of cooled cows ups 2.6 kg per day (He per cent) above the control cows.

The fall of milk yield due to heat stress day more marked in early loctation than at later stages. In the experiment by Nauheimer-Thomeick <u>et al.</u>(1988a), switching over of lactating cows from an environment of 15% and 70 per cent fill to 30% and 50 per cent fill conditions reduced milk yield by 30.6 per cent in early lactation and only 25.9 per cent in late lactation.

Next stress during gestation affects milk yield after calving. Coming the last trimester of pregnancy, 21 cows and 10 heifers were given no shade treatment, at parturition, they were removed to shade and mere given normal management (collier of <u>al</u>., 1982). where was lowered calf birth weight and reduced lactation watermance.

The authors concluded that heat stress had altered endocrine dynamics during prognancy and affected subsequent milk yield. Helfenson <u>et al.</u>(1993) reported that by cooling the high producing dairy closs during the dry period increased mean 150-day milk production by 3.6 kg per day. Their results suggested a possible increase in blood progesterone in late pregnancy by cooling during hot weather.

# b) Composition:

The composition of cows' milk changed during neat stress. The inverse relationship known to exist bother milk yield and milk fat percentage has also been shown to operate in reduction of wilk yield due to heat stress. At elevated temperatures milk fat percentages increased side by side with a reduction in filk yield (heapan and Elebardson, 1933; magsdale <u>st al.</u>, 1950 and 1951). Nauheimer-Thomeick <u>st al.</u>(1988a) on the other hand did not observe any statistically signilicant difference in the fat percentage of dertan Helstein Freedom cows subjected to 30°C constant temperature in the climati, chamber eventhough their milk yield declined by 26 to 30 per cent.

As might be expected, the yield of milk fat of cows exposed to heat declines with declining milk yield (Bianca, 1963). Similar results were reported by Unibaita and Mukai (1979) and Nauheimer-Thomeick at al. (1988a). Lev et al.(1978) did not find any difference in milk fat content between cows kept at 38.78 or 30,05% black clobe temperature, however they could find a depression in fat percentage in afternoon wilk. Auguay et al.(1980) subjected one set of cows to 22 to 31°C and another set to 17 to 26°C air temperature. Ulucose. cholesterol, progestorone and cortisol were lower in the stressed group. Milk vields did not differ but milk Cat percentage was lower in the hot stressed group of cows. They suggested that heat stress altered lipid metabolism but the animals' compensatory mechanism provented reduction in milk production.

Shurma <u>et al.</u>(1983), based on their studies with Holstoin and Jorsey cows, predicted a maximum fat percentage of 3.5 in Holstein milk for maximum temperature below 30.8°C, minimum RH below 89 per cont and solar radiation below 109 langleys.

SNT and protein contont of the milk were found to decrease in the heat stressed cow (Bianca, 1963). Manavar, Lauheimer-Thoneick <u>et al</u>.(1988a) did not see any signilicand reduction in milk protein per cent of cows maintained at  $30^{\circ}$ C. Sahiwal x Jersey heifers showed decreases in milk protein yield, casein, betalestaglobulin and alpha lactalbumin when subjected to  $40^{\circ}$ C ambient temperature (Pan <u>et al.</u>, 1978). The optimum climatic condition for higher protein per cent in Jersey cows have been identified as maximum temperature of  $10.6^{\circ}$ C with solar radiation at 300 langleys and RH at 16 per cent (Ccol sunny days, low humidity) (Sharma <u>et al.</u>, 1988).

in most experiments in which cows were hest-stressed. voluntary feed intake decreased, at the same time that milk production also decreased. In the experiment by Johnson (1977), when cows wore changed over environments from 20°C temperature with 30 per cent his to 30°C at 40 per cent lais feed consumption decreased by 15 per cent and milk production by 18 per cent. Nauheimer-Thoneick et al.(1985a) found that reduction in LA intake under higher temperature Las to the same extent as reduction in bilk yield. this has raised the question whether heat stress had a direct effect on all secretion of the effect as due to the indirect effect of lowered feed intake. Awasuruments of the energy exchanges of cows fod ad libitum at 32°C had shown that their output of energy in filk falls more than their digestible energy intake falls, which suggest a that heat stress had an effect on milk secretion over and above

lesser climate should prove no barrier to successful dairy farming. Many of the poor results obtained from 'exotic' stock in the tropics might be due to factors other than temperature stress <u>per se</u> and he suggested a more close scrutiny of management and nutritional factors.

### D. Water consumption:

The amount of water drunk by normal cattle in a hot environment is governed by the sevarity of the heat and the amount of DM consumed (Blanca, 1965). Increase in water consumption with rising environmental temperature is well documented.

Mullick (1964) showed that water intake increased 38 to 40 per cent in buffales and 75 per cent in cattle from winter to summer. The water consumption was 25.9 and 49.6 1 in winter and summer respectively for cattle whereas the corresponding values were 31.8 and 46.5 1 in buffales. Sharma (1968) made a comparitive study on feed and water consumption of Hariana heifers imported to Egypt with Egyptian local cattle. ...ator intake was highest in summer in both the breeds. McDowell <u>et al.</u>(1968) studied the effect of heat stress on energy and water utilization of lactating Fresian cows. Body surface evaporation increased markedly at  $32.2^{\circ}$ C with the water coming mostly from a 28 per cent increase in consumption and a 33 per cent decrease in feacel water. Martz et al.(1971) examined temperature effect on water intake in Zebu and Scotch Highland heifers and found a significant breed x temperature interaction in water consumption. Water intakes of Fresians were much higher (Kellaway and Colditz, 1975) than those of Brahman x Fresiens under heat stress but the calculated evaporative water losses were similar. In Surrah buffalo cows, Satvapal et al. (1973) found that voluntery and total water intake was more during summer compared to winter; lactating animals required one ko. extra sater for every ka pilk produced uer 100 ks matabolic body size and the animals consumed 70 per cent of their voluntary water during the period from 0900 to 2100 h. Loel et al.(1979) did not find any correlation between three heat tolerance indices and water intake in crosses of Mariana with Fresian, Brown Swiss and Jersey cattle. Bunger et al.(1982) found in lactating cows that were kept at 30°C and 70 per cent RH during day and 23°G and 80 per cent RH during night that drinking frequency and water intake increased compared to temperate conditions. Drinking frequency showed a characteristic diurnal pattern independent of temperature.

Richards (1985) exposed Fresian cows to three sequential climatic treatments. Th was a three week period at 14  $_{\odot}$ to 21°C and 60 to 70 per cent RH; T2 was a similar period durin, which they were exposed to maximum temperature of 38°C and Rd of 80 per cont for seven hours and the rest 17 h in the day to 14 to 21% and 60 to 70 per cent bil and T3 was a three week period once again of thermoneutral conditions. Compared to free and feed water intakes at thermoneutral, cows unler T2 significantly increased their mean intake by 12.2 per cent and in 75 Les cent of the cows, this involved a shift, of more than 20 per cent in drinking habits from hot day tice to cool might time. Noter retention increased with accompanying significant increase in live weight despite a 9.1 per cent decrease in 2% intake during T2. in return to thermoneutral T3, the class exhibited a purked loss in weight and significant increase in urinary water excretion over T1 and T2 values signifying that the water retained was extracellular. Thomas and Wizdan (1974) observen that the extracellular fluid volume per ka "<sup>0.75</sup> of Jahiwal and Saniwal x Brown Swiss bull calvo, was significantly higher during hot and cold seasons compared to 'mild' season. A positive correlation was found botween behavioural responses of individual cows and their retention of water. In the study by Nauhoimer-Thoneick ot al. (1988a). on exposure to heat stress. increase in water use by the cows (consumed water + water used by the cows for wotting their body) has higher during late lactation than in early lactation.

The rise in water consupption with rising temperatures does not manifest itself if the rising temperature depresses feed intake and with it. the milk secretion to such an extent that the decreased metabolic requirements for water outweigh the increased homeothermic requirements (Bianca, 1965). To allow for the effect of food intake, several workers have related the water consumption to the DM intake. Little and Shaw (1978) found that the individual water intakes of 16 (four groups of four) lectating dairy cows. measured on seven consecutive days were significantly correlated with DA intakes (range 4.6 to 14.4 kg per day) and milk vields (range 13.7 to 3.0 kg per day). There was no significant correlation with DM content of the feed (range 833 to 898 g per kg), body weight (range 400 to 620 kg) or mean air temperature (range 7.0 to 20.0°C). Applying multiple regression analysis of the data, the following relationship were obtained; water intake (kg per day) = 2.15 ( + 0.415) x DM intake (kg per day) + 0.73 (+ 0.197) x milk yield (kg per day) + 12.3 (+ 5.57). After adjusting the data for variations in DM intake and milk yield, there was no significant difference between the mean daily water intakes of individual cows. These was however a significant day-to-day variation in the mean water intakes of the groups of four cows (P < 0.01) which was not explained by

variation in 201 intake, milk yield or mean daily temperature. Aurphy <u>ot al.</u>(1983) recorded the following results in 16 lactating cows maintained at 13.61°C ambeing air temperature (kg per day):

water intake	\$	89.24
DM intake	\$	18.98
Milk production	2	33.09

Additional 0.90 kg of water was concumed for each kg of milk produced. Water intake increased by 50  $\pm$  20 ml for each additional g of sudium fed.

It is obvious that the cooling effect on she animal of the water consumed depends on the way the water is being used in the body. If the water drunk is cool, the high water consumption may lead to an appreciable cooling of the body by conduction. Steers, which after a period of water restriction, drank 50 1 of cold water ( $14^{\circ}$ C) experiented a precipitous fall in rectal, skin and subcutaneous temperature of about  $1.7^{\circ}$ C (Bianca, 1)64). Bayer at al.(1980) found the drinking frequency of German Fresian cows to increase when they were subjected to stress conditions at  $30^{\circ}$ C and 70 per cent EM and frequent drinking lead to local cooling of the head region. Anderson (1985) studied the effect of four drinking water temperatures, 3, 10, 17 and  $24^{\circ}$ C on water intake, feed consumption, milk yield and composition and rumination in tied up cows under barn temperature conditions of 10.2 to 23.7°C. She found the water intakes to be 75.6, 76.7, 76.9 and 71.5 1 per day for the four respective water temperatures, the intake of the warmest water differing significantly (P<0.01) from others. The corresponding figures for milk yield were 25.39, 25.93, 26.33 and 26.09 kg at 4.0 per cent RCM per day where a "t" test showed significance of P<0.05 bitween 3 and 10°, P<0.01 between 3 and 17°C and P<0.01 between 3 and 24°C of water temperature. The feed consumption, milk composition, live weight and rumination were not affected by treatment.

The amount of water eliminated through the dung is important in rolation to water economy. Somer <u>et al.</u>(1969) studied the water balance in Sahiwal and Sahiwal x Brown Swiss F1 bull calves. It was found that water intake was significantly different in two broads both during sum as and winter and also under sheltered and exposed environments. Water output through the dung was significantly affected during the two seasons, the excretion being much less in summer. Insensible water less was affected most, being more during summer. Sweating rate was maximum in Sahiwal exposed to direct solar radiation.

30)

Restricting cows on pasture, to drink water only twice daily had no effect on their performance. Payne (1963) working with identical twins in Tanganvika found that 4-days water deprivation reduced the output of water in urine and feaces and that this effect was more pronounced in Zebu than in B.taurus cattle. Effect of restricted access to water supply and shelter for a period of 20 days was investigated in Augrah buffalos (Satyapal et al., 1975). When water was restricted to twiss-a-day and once-a-day availability, the voluntary water intake was reduced by 20 and 30 per cant respectively. Restricted water supply slightly increased milk yield in the sheltered group and decreased in unsheltered. Voluntary feed intake. DH digestability, body welcht. urine oH. urine chloride content. rectal temperature. pulse rate, respiration rate and milk fat percentage were net significantly affected by the frequency of watering. The study indicated that restricting access to water for a short while (20 days) had no apparent ill effect on the physiology and production of buffalos.

III. EFFECT OF HEUSING AND OTHER MANAGEMENTLL PRACTISES:

heviews on this subject include those of Blanca (1965), Sainsbury (1965 and 1967), McCowell (1972), Johnson (1976), Clark (1981), Hahn (1981) and very

recently in India, by Gangwar (1988). All these workers have discussed the design of livestock shelters in relation to mateorological variables. Starr (1981), while signifying the housing needs of livestock has questioned the wisdem of providing shelters in areas that are hot and humid. For humid tropics, it is suggested that the more suitable system would be to provide access to shade during the warmer part of the day and to leave the animals in the open after sunset to promote loss of heat accumulated in the animal body (Caro-costas et al., 1965; Wiersma and Stott, 1965).

Animals generally produce less under heat stress. Hahn (1981) has stated that, however, adequately fed animals can usually compensate for suppressed production through compensatory yields in subsequent favourable weather unless management restrictions do not permit the time flexibility meeded for recovery. His contention therefore, is to limit the shelter requirements to shades or other means just adequate to insure survival of the animals.

In tropical regions, ouring summer, a simple sunroof could reduce the radiant heat load upto 30 per cent and hay or straw proved the coolest of several materials tested for sunroofs (Ganguar, 1988). The efficiency of metal roofs as radiation shields has been improved by painting the top side white (Loman-Ponce et al., 1977) and underside black (fergusan, 1970: williamson and Payne. 1978), by insulation (Daniel et al., 1973) and by sprinkling with water (drown et al., 1973; Fuguay et al., 1979). The temperature and movement of the air were essentially the same in the sun and under a sun roof Lade of corrupated galvanised steel and mainted white on too but the radiant temperature measured with a globe thermometer was much lower under the sun roof than in the sun. 45° compared with 82°C (Boren at al., 1961). Macfarlane (1981) stated that where solar radiation who a major source of heat, white walls and roofs aided the comfort of animals. A white wall heated only to 55 to 60% in the sun whereas a dark wall or roof neated to 70 to 60°C according to its reflectivity. The ambient temperature recorded at animal level inside the house roufed with aluminius was 1.0°C lower than the house with galvanised iron roof during summer in Madrus (Thiagarajan and Michael, 1978).

Smith (1981) suggested that the radiant heat load could further be reduced by shading the building with trees and shrubs. As soon as the ground surface was covered with vegetation, the next obsorbing surface, previously the soil, was transferred to the top of the plants. Solar radiation absorbed by the feliage was largely carried away by forced convection. For enclosing shelters, Bond (1967) recommended wood which had lowest thermal diffusivity, which substantially reduced short wave radiation and slightly of long wave radiation. For common construction materials, thermal diffusivities are in the order wood<asbestos<cement/concrete<steel<

aluminium (Hassell, 1973). Starr <u>et al.(1978)</u> reported that concrete floors acted as a thermal mass and helped in cooling if wet.

Thomas and Barden (1973b) found that provision of sheiter had a heat preserving effect during colder months and a heat preventing effect during summer. Grossbred calves housed in a tim-roofed well-wentilated shed gained higher body weights than the calves housed in thatched shed with woven banboo sides and slotted floor in Kerala (Sisteendremeth et al., 1983). Shivprased <u>et al.</u>(1986) did not find growth differences in crossbred calves allotted to three different housing management treatments. Provision of shade (Barden and Bay, 1968; Barden <u>et al.</u>, 1968; Pandey and Roy, 1969; Eley <u>et al.</u>, 1978; Ingraham <u>et al.</u>, 1979; Beede <u>et al.</u>, 1981; Collier <u>et al.</u>, 1982), shade with insulation (Boman-Ponce <u>et al.</u>, 1977) and shade with roof sprinkling (Fuguay <u>et al.</u>, 1981) improved animal comfort, feed efficiency, growth and milk production. There were no significant differences in performance in the experiments reported by Thomas <u>et al.</u>(1969), Thom s and Razdam (1973a) and Thomas and Mazdam (1974) between shade and no shade treatments. Thus the results obtained by shading treatment appears to be inconsistent.

Sprinkling followed by snade was more effective than shade along in promoting growth rate of calves (Tripathi et al., 1972). Juffalo bull calves kept in sheltor ind sprinkled with water recorded faster gains in body weight (15 per cent) and length (30 per cent) than the controls. Sprinkling reduced various heat responses in Aurran helfors (Lastry et al., 1973) and weekly live weight gains were 2.93 kg in sheltered + sprinkled group compared to 2.53 kg in unprotected group (Thomas et al., 1975). The weekly increase in chest circumference was 0.79 versus 0.68 cm (P<0.05) respectively. Mehta (1976) and culvani (1984) have worked with she-buffalos and found substantial increase in their reproductive efficiency when water spraving and wallowing facilities were provided. Lactating crossbred cows sprayed with water twice daily during the surger in madras consumed significantly less amount of water (P<0.02) and recorded lower values of body and skin temperatures (P < 0.05) compared to nonsuraved group (Thiagaralan et al., 1978).

Observations made with Brown Swiss x Sahiwal cows in North India (Ludri, 1979) showed that body temperature and other physiological responses could be kept practically normal by fanning the dairy cows in the sheds, where the ambient temperature ranged from 26,6 to 32.6°C and RH 88 to 90 per cent. The average milk yield was higher in animals housed in sheds with fans than the control by 1.22 kg per animal per day and variable expenditure and income statement indicated that the animals kept under the calling fan returned an extra amount of 8.1.42 per animal per day than the controls. In the experiment by Folman et al.(1979), cows provided with forced ventilation in summer yielded 4416 kg milk compared to 4183 kg in controls. Jerman et al. (1985) examined the thermoregulatory function of 170 Israeli Fresian cows over a period of two years by providing forced ventilation. One set of cows were force-ventilated to produce an air velocity of 1.5 to 3.0 m per sec from 6500 to 2200 h and the control side had a poor air velocity of 0.5 m per sec. Within 10 to 24°C air temperature range, forced ventilation increased rectal temperature by 0.02°C per kg PCH in animals producing above 24 ko milk per day. Between 26 to 36°C air temperature, the roctal t moverature increased with increasing air temperatures in both groups but rate of rise was halved by forced ventilation. In this range of air temperature, rectal temperature increased with rising

milk yield as in the lower air temperature range in both high producing and low producing cows in forced ventilation group.

Gangwar (1988) has furnished the following considerations for providing shades in warm climates:

	Hot dry environment	Hot hunid environment
1. Shade desirable for animal comfort	Yes	Yes
2. Desirable type of shade	shed	Irees
3. Construction:		
a) Height (m)	3.7 to 4.3	2.4 to 3.7
b) Orientation	North-South	North-South
c) Flooring	Earth	Concrate
d) koof type	Sloping	'A' type with cap
e) Covering	alundnium (ar) straw	Shw fen.e
4. Shade with fogger or sprinkler	Хов	NO CH
5. Snade with deport coulor	X62	iso (
وسه هيد مهم مين الله دارو ميو معد معد بعد مع مي	-	والوار معور الأنة يبتد الاته الأم عليه الوارد

The effect of sprinkling could be enhanced by fanning (Araki <u>et al.</u>, 1985; Igono <u>et al.</u>, 1985; Flamenbaum <u>et al.</u>, 1986; colfensen <u>et al.</u>, 1988; Nor <u>et al.</u>, 1988). Araki <u>et al.</u>(1985) studied the effect of sprinkler + fan cooling on vaginal temperature of dairy cows. Igono et al. (1985) used a Digital Dataloger with thermocouples attached to Boumatic flew meters to record the milk temperature as it came out of cows udder after spray cooling. The spray cooled cows gave 0.70 kg per day more milk than the controls. Flamenbaum et al. (1986) devised a method for cooling dairy cattle based on repeated wetting to attain maximal water trapping in the coat followed by its rapid evaporation by using forced ventilation. When cows were cooled five times a day for 30 min the rectal temperatures were maintained within 38.2 to 38.9°C which were significantly lower than those not cooled. Wolfensen et al. (1988) attempted cooling by a combination of wetting and forced ventilation from C600 to 1800 h of dry cews until parturition. Cooling increased 150-d milk production by 3.6 kg per day. Her et al.(1988) obtained an increased milk production of 2.6 kg per day (48 per cent) by sprinkling of dairy cows for 30 sec followed by forced ventilation for 4.5 min.

The provision of cooled drinking water has improved milk production in dairy cows (Ingraham, 1968; Anderson, 1985). Cold water in the ruman had increased intake by 24 per cent and lowered both rectal and tymphanic membrane temperatures (Bhattacharys and Warner, 1968). Cooling of water by mechanical refrigoration may be too expensive and hence this method has not received much attention.

with the aid of evaporative coolers, air temporature in shelters could be reduced but the system had the drawback of increasing the air humidity (Thiagarajan <u>et al.</u>, 1973). The use of evaporative cooler has improved production in lactating cows, and has been economically feasible in Arizona (Stott and Wiersma, 1974). Other responses to evaporative cooled studies have ranged from no response in Ukalahoma (Nelson <u>et al.</u>, 1961) to a Valiable response over three summers in Aississippi (Drown <u>et al.</u>, 1974).

Summer air-conditioning has generally been beneficial to the lactating dairy cows (Stewart <u>ot al.</u>, 1966; Mahn, 1969; Mahn <u>et al.</u>, 1969) but the cost makes it impractical. Thatcher (1974) claimed that either continuous or day time air-conditioning of cow houses increased average daily milk yield from 14.23 to 13.07 kg and reduced expected summer time decreases in fortility in the cairy herd maintained in riorida, USA.

The potential of inspired air-cooling systems has been demonstrated for lactating cows in pilot studies by Hahn <u>et al.</u>(1965), houssel and Beatty (1970) an. Canton <u>et al.</u>(1982). An evaporative cooling device for cows fitted with constantly wetting pads through which ventilation was forced by mancoolors which picvided comfort conditions inside cow houses in summer was described by Koilpillai et al. (1979). a 2-cow inspired air cooling device for the allevaation of heat stress in lactating dairy cows in subtropical conditions is sugge te. and described by Canton et al. (1982). Marked responses to inspired air temperature of 10.0 and 15.5°C were obtained. including increased feed intake and milk projuction with accompanying decrease in roctal temperature and respiration rate. The design was to cool only the cows head and neck, thus cooling the inspired air. A shade structure was also provided so that analysis could include comparison of air cooling with shading and no shading trephoents. It was confirmed that in hot weather conditions with no shade, effective reduction of rectal temperature and respiration rate was achieved with inspired air treatments. However reduction of the radiant temporature by a well designed shade structure was more beneficial economically in reducing heat stress than inspired air cooling. mahn (1981) had stated that the present high energy costs had delled interest in the development of improved field models for use with cattle.

#### IV. EFFELT OF TYPE OF FLLDING:

Thornal stress affects nurture of animals by airectly altering the absolute requirements of specific nutrients, by affecting physiological processes and metabolism and by reducing total feed consumption

(Bayer <u>et al</u>., 1980; NHC, 1981; Beede and Collier, 1986). Reduction in voluntary intake near or above the upper critical temperature of the animal is widely accepted as a major negative influence on productivity (Bianca, 1965; Thomas, 1969; McDowell, 1972; Johnson, 1977; Beede and Collier, 1986; Nauheimer-Themeick <u>et al</u>., 1988a). Other climatic factors such as wind velecity, humidity and radiation also directly affect homeothermy under natural conditions and thus ere interrelated with ambient temperature in affecting feed consumption (Beede <u>et al</u>., 1985; Gangwar, 1988).

Bandel and Rusoff (1963) reported significant differences in daily grain and hay DM intake between Holstein calves maintained under ambient winter conditions and those that were subjected to cycling temperatures of 75 to  $95^{0}F$ . Thomas <u>et al.</u>(1969), conducting an experiment with Sahiwal and Sahiwal x Brown Swiss crossbred calves, reported that DM intake was significantly less in summer by 0.59 kg DM per day per 100 kg body weight compared to winter. The TDM intake was also lower by 486.5 g per day per 100 kg body weight during summer. Shibaita and Mukai (1979) reported lower DM and TDM intake in Holstein cows kept at 30°C with 60 per cent RH compared to 18°C temperature. The experiment by Holmes <u>et al.</u>(1980) also agreed with the above findings with a significant decrease in feed intake and growth rate of Brasian and Grahman x Freesian calves that were exposed to direct splar radiation at 32°C air temperature. Recently, Nauhaimer-Thomaick <u>et al.</u>(1983a) reported that in lactating cows, at 30°C ambient temperature, the Wi intuke was reduced by 30.7 per cent in early and 24.6 per cent in late lactations, compared to 15°C. This was reflected uniformly in all feed components, namely hay, lucerne pellets and concentrate mixture pellets, all of which been available ad libitum.

with lactating dairy cows, NEC (1981) suggested that greater the proportion of roughage in the diet, the greater and more rapid was the reduction in EM consumption as environmental temperature increased. In an interesting experiment by Sharma and Talapatra (1963), keeping concentrate amount same, when wheatstraw feeding was restricted to buffale yearlings, they ceased to grow whereas these fed ad <u>libitum</u> straw gained weight at the rate of 0.8 lb per day. There was 18 per cent utilization of absorbed nitrogen in restricted reughage feeding and 40 per cent in these on ad <u>libitum</u> roughage feeding. Amble (1965), based on application of linear programming, stated that the most economic way of meeting the feed snort fall was to go in for growing and feeding nutritious green fedder to cattle in India. In a two year experiment with milking cows and buffalos, Singh et al. (1972) found that with ad libitum sorgum forage feeding, 250 g of concentrate supplementation per kg of milk was sufficient to maintain five to 10 1 per day milk production. Gir heifers lost weight when they were fed wheat atraw alone whereas concentrate supplementation at various levels supported gain in weight (Sharma and Jhanwar, 1973). Buffalo calvas supplemented with concentrates recorded higher body weight gains by 41 per cent than those not supplemented with concentrates (Thomas et al., 1975). Clover-prass silags and concentrates were fed in the ratios of 100:0, 75:25, 50:50 and 25:75 to four groups of Black and White breed heifers (Seirensen and Larsen. 1977). It was found that with increasing amount of concentrates daily gains also increased. Daily gains in Zebu cattle were significantly better on 30 per cent roughage diet than on 30 per cent one (O'Donovan, 1979). The feasibility of feeding reduced concentrates after providing unlimited supply of forages, was explored in an experiment with growing crossbred heifers at Mannuthy. The results of 12 months observations on body weight. height. length and girth indicated that reduction in concentrates by 50 per cent did not affect growth, provided forages were supplied ad libitum (Thomas and Nair, 1982). An investigation was simed at finding the

~

economically optimum level of concentrate supplementation in the ration of prowing buffalo heifers, with basal ration of berseem and wheat straw. Gains in body weight and measurements were significantly (P < 0.01) enhanced by a minimum level. 0.2 per cent of body weight of concentrate supplementation and further increases in concentrates did not produce any further economic benefit (Sharma and Thomas, 1981). Three groups of lactating Murrah buffalos were fad rouphage iconcentrates in the ratios of 25:75, 50:50 and 75:25 and milk production among treatments did not vary (Mudgal and Mallikarjunappa, 1986). In another experiment (Nawab Singh et al., 1987), Murrah buffalos in milk were either fad green fodder ad libitum + concentrates, or 1/3 green fodder, 1/3 dry fodder + 1/3 concentrates or wheat straw ad libitum + concentrates. There were no significant differences in milk yield between treatments.

Bhosrekar <u>et al.</u>(1967) gave the conclusion that productive cattle could be maintained on roughage feeding with minimum concentrate mixture allowance provided good quality roughages were available throughout all seasons. Razdan and Ray (1968) stated that the depression in feed intake noticed during heat stress was associated with quality of fodder. Thomas and Razdan (1973a), in their studies on the foeding behaviour of crossbred calves and the effect of shelter on it in a subtropical environment, found that the animals made a day-to-night shift in feeding regimen during summer. In winter, they ate 8.5 per cent more of dry matter during day than during might. In sugmer, they ate 12.4 per cent more of feed during night and cooler hours of the day, thus maintaining normal growth. Lragovich (1979) stated that the reduction in cicestibility and palatability of grasses during late summer appeared to be of greater importance in influencing production patterns than the direct effects of stressful tercorature-humidity conditions. Beede and Collier (1986) suggested that intensively managed ruminants are less deleteriously affected by rising ambient temperatures than are orazing animals because reduction in feed intake was due mainly to reduced forage consumption resulting from reduced grazing activity and attempts to maintain heat balance.

Reducing dry matter intake and thoreby heat generated during ruminal formentation and body metabolism aid in maintaining heat balance. Additionally, elevated respiratory rates and water intake resulting from increased environmental temperature lead to concomitant reduction in dry matter consumption (Roman-Ponce <u>st al.</u>, 1977; Kallonee <u>et al.</u>, 1985). An associated effect is reduced gut motility and rumination which along with increased water intake lead to gutfill, kates of ruminal contractions are reduced at high environmental temperatures (Attebery and Johnson, 1969). Also, reduced rates of passaga of ingesta in steers fed forage diets during thermal stress, increased gutfill, depressing the appetite (warren <u>et al</u>., 1974). A direct negative effect of elevated temperatures on the appetite centre of the hypothalamus is also reported (Baile and Forbes, 1974).

Thermal stress affects the dynamic characteristics of digestion and neuroendocrine factors influencing digestion. A number of studies assessing effects of increasing environmental temperature on digestibility have been summarised in NEC (1981). In general, in more temperate regions, as environmental temperatures rise, digestion of roughages by cattle increases (Colditz and Kellaway, 1972; McDowell, 1972; Lippke, 1975; Shibaita and Sukai, 1979). However, in sheep experiencing severe thermal stress, dry matter digestibility was depressed (Bhattacharya and Hussain, 1974). Lippke (1975) had reported significant increases in digestibilities of dry matter and fibre components of alfalfa pellets fed to steers housed at 32° compared to 2°C. This phenomenon appears to be dissimilar between cattle and sheep.

A variety of factors as rate of feed consumption, feed quality, mutrient composition, rates of passage and volumes of digestive organs affect digestibility (Ellis et al., 1984). All the above factors are influenced by ambient temperature. Feed consumption and forage quality are depressed by high environmental temperature and could alter digestibility, with reduced intake increasing and poorer forage quality decreasing digsstiblity (NFC, 1981). However, increases in digestiblity are not solely due to lower rates of intake. When dry matter intakes were equal among heat stressed cattle and those at thermoneutral. digestiblities were higher among heat stressed cattle (Marren et al., 1974; Lippke, 1975). Some reports indicate that thermal stress may alter digestiblity by causing transient or longer lasting changes in rates of passage and digestive tract volume (marren et al., 1974; Schneider et al., 1984a). In general, rates of passage of ingesta are slower and runinal volumes are greater allowing for greater residence time to digest potentially digestible feed. These alterations in digestive function would be helpful particularly for animals consuming higher forage diets, to digest indested feed more completely. However, this advantage is offset largely by lower feed intake, resulting in less net total nutrients being available to the thermal-stressed animal (Beede and Collier, 1986). Thermal stress is associated with reduced thyroid activity

(Gale, 1973; Johnson, 1976) which also reduces gut motility and rate of passage.

The absorption of nutrients along the alimentary canal is retarded during thermal stress. A major adaptation to thermal stress is peripheral vagodilatation to accompodate evaporative and convective heat losses (Thatcher and Collier, 1982) concomitantly reducing blood flow to internal organs (Oakes et al., 1976; Roman-Ponce ot al., 1978). ...ngelhardt and Hales (1977) have quantified distribution of capillary blood flow to the mascular and success! layers of the stomach when animals experience various levels of therepredulatory demands. Exposure to thermal stress at 40°C dry bulb and 27°C wet bulbs decreased blood flow in success of gumen by 32 per cent and reticulum by 31 per cent, compared with thermoneutral environment. Evidence also suggests that blood flow to the digestive tract is influenced by level of feed intake (Lomax and Baird, 1983). Therefore, the reduction in blood flow to the digestive tract, during thermal stress may be a direct effect of temperature or a combination of temperature and reduced feed consumption. Regardless, if blood flow is decreased, concentration of nutrients absorbed per unit blood volume must increase, if absorption is to be meintained normal. Englehardt and Hales (1977) have epohasized the importance of controlling the thermal

environment of animals since there were marked changes in blood flow in mucosa during even mild thermal stress.

Both agute and chronic thermal stress require metabolic adaptations to accompodate altered nutrient utilization caused by the stress. Because the endocrine systems is involved heavily in coordination of metabolism. it is not surprising that thermal stress results in alteration of harmone concentrations in blood. Among harmones associated with adaptation to thermal stress are prolactin, growth harmone, thyroxine, glucocorticuids. antidiuretic harmone (ALH) and aldosterone (Beede and Collier, 1986). Some of these harmones, such as prolactin and growth harmone are implicated in nutrient partitioning and homewstasis (Bauman and Currie, 1980). Others such as All and aldesterone are associated with homeostatic regulation of specific nutrients. Acute thermal stress increases blood concentration of prolectin (wetteman and Tucker, 1974), ADH (El-Nouty et al., 1980), aldosterone in non-ruminants (Lipsett et al., 1961) and catecholamines and glucocorticoids in cattle (Alvarez and Johnson, 1973) while decreases in aldosterone occur in ruminants (Collier at al., 1982).

As cattle adapt to chronic thermal stress, their energy motabolism decreases, while water and electrolyte metabolism increase (Johnson <u>et al.</u>, 1967; AcDowell <u>et al.</u>, 1968; Collier <u>et al.</u>, 1982). These adaptations are reflected in lower concentrations of metabolic harmones such as thyroxine (Bianca, 1963; Collier <u>et al.</u>, 1982), growth harmone (Kitra <u>et al.</u>, 1972; Bitra and Johnson, 1972) and corticoids (Koman-Ponce <u>et al.</u>, 1981). Althougn aldosterone concentrations also are lower in chronically heat stressed cattle, it is a reflection of need to increase urinary Na loss to conserve K. Collectively these results indicate that lowered energy motabolism is a major adaptation in chronic thermal stress. Likewise, increased water and electrolyte metabolism are associated with acaptation to thermal stress as evaporative cooling requirements increase with higher ambient temperatures.

Attempts to maintain homeostasis during thermal stress may alter requirements for some nutrients and energy compared with normothermic animals. The vest majoring of metabolizable energy available to runniant animals is through volatile fatty acids (VFA) from ranimal fermentation themison and demostrong, 1970). Rescal stress reduces quantity of VeA production in the Lamen. Lower runnial concentrations of VFA are related to reduced feed consumption (Sengler <u>at al.</u>, 1970; Martz <u>et al.</u>, 1971). AcLowell (1972) also reported reductions in runnial concentrations of acetate and propionate in thermal screeped cattle. Although digestiblity of dietary energy and fibre are enhanced in a hotter environment, efficiency of utilisation of energy is reduced (McDowell, 1972; Nawheimer-Thomsick <u>st al</u>., 1988a). This is due to higher maintenance requirements of thermal stressed animals resulting from elevated body metabolism and activity to alleviate excess heat load. Accelerated panting increases maintenance requirements from seven to 25 per cent (Bianca, 1965). Increasing digestible energy density of ruminant diets in intensive management systems during thermal stress is an effective management strategy for enhancing productivity (Beede and Collier, 1986).

Formulating dists with lower heat increments for thermal stressed animals is advantageous. Higher concentration of dietary fat may offer such an auvantage. Reid (1979) reported improved energy balance by adding 9.0 per cent tallow to dists for laying hens housed at 29°C and increase in motabolizable energy consumption. However, increased energy balance resulted in greater body tissue deposition and did not enhance egg production or efficiency (Reid, 1970; Sell, 1979). Inconsistent results have occurred when fat contributed about 30 per cent of ME in diets fed to thermal stressed broilers (Gerniglia <u>et al.</u>. 1978; bale and Fuller, 1980). Inclusion of fat in diets for heat stressed runinants was evaluated by Moody <u>et al</u>.

(1967). Lactating cows were exposed 15 to  $24^{\circ}$ C vs  $32.2^{\circ}$ C while fed diets containing 0. 10 per cent soybean oil or 10 per cent hydrogenated vegetable fat, for two weeks period. No beneficial results could be obtained except for isproved RGS production with sovbean oil feeding. Only three to five per cont added dietary fat is tole. stell typically by runnial micro-organisms (Palmouist and Jankins. 1980). However new mutritional technologies such as formation of calcium scaps of fat (Palmeuist and Jenling. 1982) or coating fat with formaldehyde treated protein. (Scott and Cook, 1970) offectively reduced texic effects of fat on rusing) fermantation. Milk production and efficiency have been enhanced by feeding protected ligids at 20 to 30 per cent of 12 intake (arenn of al., 1976: MacLeod ot al., 1977; Bines et al., 1978; Gronfeld et al., 1980).

Latuboliam studies have indicated that acutely heat stressed cattle lore in nourtive mitrogen balance (kanal and Johnson, 1970; Kellaway and Colditz, 1975) due to reduced ration consumption. In this situation, increasing protein in the diet will be advantageous. However, because of reduced energy consumption and increased energy maintenance requirement during heat stress, supplemental natural protein may be metabolized to meet energy requirements. This happens in normatmermic animals in energy deficit (Grampton and Harris, 1969). However, Brink and Ames (1973) noted that in sheep, the thermal environment had little effect on protein needed to maintain nitrogen equilibrium. NGC (1981) suggested that with thermal stressed ruminants, diet formulation should be to meet protein and energy needs separately ignoring the conventional concepts of protein-to-energy ratio. This stance was based largely on the work of takes et al.(1980) on heat stressed feed lot cattle and cheep. Efficiency of dietaxy protein utilization above maintenance tas improved by reducing protein consumption to meet predicted decline in growth rate from thermal stress (takes <u>et al.</u>, 1975). Average daily gains were not different for animals fed on the protein-rostricted regimen or to NG (1975 and 1976) protein requirements.

During thermal stress, because of reduced food intake, the mineral intuke may be less than optical, relative to potential productivity. Also, associated nutritional-physiological ramifications may offect macrominesal needs (Collier <u>et al.</u>, 1982; beede <u>et al.</u>, 1983; Schneider <u>et al.</u>, 1984b and 1986). Increased sweating during hyperthermia increased loss of K in skin secretions (Johnson, 1970; Jenkinson and Mabon, 1973; Singh and Newton, 1978b; beede <u>et al.</u>, 1980). Jenkinson and Nabon (1975) olso noted marked increases in rates of loss of No, Ng, Ca and Cl. For lactating cows fed complete mixed diets, supplementation of K (Mallonee <u>et al.</u>, 1985) and K and Na (Schneider <u>et al.</u>, 1986) above the recommended lovels (MAC, 1978) during heat stress resulted in three to 11 per cent increases in milk yield.

Dole and Brody (1954) first characterised alteration in acid-base balance during thermal stress in cattle. Famificitions of this may include blood acid-base imbalance plus a decrease in the salivary bloarbonate pool available for ruminal buffering. Typically, runinal pd is lowered during thermal stress (Miles <u>et al.</u>, 1980). Schneider <u>et al.</u>(1964b, 1986) showed enhanced lactational performance of heat stressed lactating cows fed high concentrate diets (60 to 70 per cant) by providing 0.85 to 1.0 per cent dietary sodium bloarbonate, buffering the rumen and maintaining a higher ruminal pH. Kronfeld (1979) suggested supplementation of an acetogenic agent like annonium chloride or ammonium sulphate to correct alkalosis induced by thermal stress and higher respiratory activity.

Three general approaches have been proposed for enhancing productivity of livestock experiencing thermal stress. They are physical protection, particularly by

intercepting incoming solar radiation (Bond et al., 1967) Buffington et al., 1983: dersma et al., 1984), genetic development of loss heat sensitive breeds (Finch, 1984) and nutritional strategies (Baeds and Collier, 1986). Physical protection with natural or artificial shade presently offers the most-immediate and cost-effective approach for enhancing productivity. Levelopment of new mitritional technologies. for example, protected-fat feeding, may offer particular advantages in warmer environments. Adjusting distary protein intake (ames et al., 1980: Nawabsinch ot al., 1987) may not result in maximum production, however, most cost effective production may be realised. Reductions in feed intake mayby recovered partially by increasing and natrients densities of the dist if product price to concentrate orica ratios are forourable (Van dorn. 1984). Other single mutritional management strategies also could be instituted. Increasing the number of feedings was day mey entice animals to take more and beep feed fresher. Placement of food and water in the shade (Buffington et al., 1983) minimises stress at fuedin, time. Total daily food intake could be increased if the number of nocturnal feedings were core froquent (Lutson at al., 1971: NeDowell, 1972: Thomas and Bazdan, 1973a; insoll, 1981).

## SECTION 1 - CALVES MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### Experimental design:

The experiment was conducted et the University Livestock Farm of the Kerala Agricultural University, Mannuthy, in Trichur district, Kerala State. It was run for four months from 22-3-88 to 24-7-88 with a pre-experimental period of four weeks and a recording period of 14 weeks.

Twenty, weened crossbrad heifer calves, in the age group of six months to one year were selected for the study. These calves were grouped into quadruplets on the basis of similarity in body weights. One calf from each quadruplet was assigned at random to one of the following treatments:

- Treatment 1: Protected from direct solar radiation and concentrate oriented feeding (shaded, concentrate=fed)
- Treatment 2: Exposed to direct solar radiation and concentrate oriented feeding (unshaded, concentrate=fed)
- Treatment 3: Protected from direct solar radiation and roughage oriented feeding (shaded, roughage-fed)

Treatment 4: Exposed to direct solar radiation and roughage-oriented feeding (unshaded, roughage-fed).

The tates number, date of birth and initial body weight details of the calves utilised in the experiment are given below:

S.No.	Tatso Number 2	Date of birth 3	Initial body wt.	Bemarks 5
1.	300	31-08-87	57.5	
2.	269	16-09-87	57.5	
3.	210	22-04-87	75.5	Treatment 1
4.	185*	21-04-87	76.0.	
5.	189	04-04-87	100.0	
6. 7.	288 257	14-10-87 30-11-87	57.Q 58.0	
8.	252	27-07-87	72.5	Treatment 2
9.	144	03-06-87	76.0	
10.	217	22-04-87	90+0	
11. 12. 13.	266 195 165 224	22-05-87 18-09-87 21-04-87 16-07-87	56.5 60.5 72.5 77.0	Treatment 3
15.	242	30-04-87	89.0	
		*****		10 an ait ris an air an an an an

1	2	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	4	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
16.	272*	30-11-97	93.5	
17.	286	25-09-87	63.3	
18.	218	23-07-87	71.5	Treatment 4
19.	205	20-04-87	85.5	
20.	233	29-0 <b>5-87</b>	86.0	
****		110 110 500 605 505 776 618	*****	

\* Calves died during the recording period

#### Treatments:

The groups that were exposed to direct solar radiation were kept loose in an enclosed open paddook with no shade, day and night. The protected groups were housed in a conventional calf pen with open ventilation and tiled roof. These calves were not exposed to the sun during the experiment. Both the locations were adjacent to each other and had coment-concrete flooring.

The body weights of all the calves were recorded initially and further weightents were done every forthight on a platform scale and the weights recorded in kg. The daily LGP requirements were arrived at for individual calves, based on their current body weights, following the standards prescribed by 30m and Lay (1964). For the concentrate-oriented feeding groups, all the LCP requirement. was met by individually feeding them with weighed quantities of concentrates. For the roughage oriented feeding group, half the daily DCP requirement was met by supplying them individually with weighed quantities of the concentrates and the rest of the DCP requirement was met by supplying each with 3 kg daily of fresh Leucaena leaves, obtained from the farm.

To all the calves, green grass was fed <u>ad libitum</u> and when green grass was not available, paddy straw was supplied.

The concentrate mix was obtained from "Wilma", the Kerala Livestock Eavelopment and Milk Marketing Board.

The analysis results of the concentrato mix and Leucaena leaves fed to the experimental colves were as follows:

*****	Moist- ure percent	Dry Matter percent	Grude protein percent (Gu fresh basis)	Crude protein percent (on dry matter basis)	Nitrogen content percent (on dry matter basis)
Concentrate six	3,86	96.14	17.07	17.76	2.84
Leucsona Leaves (Freen)	50 <b>.84</b>	39.16	7,81	19 <b>.94</b>	3 <b>.19</b>
	****			***	~

#### Recording of data:

One calf each from treatment 1 and 4 died durin the experiment and for the purpose of analysis, missing plot technique was applied to arrive at the missing fortnightly values of body weight and body measurements.

Physiological variables like cardiac rate, respiration rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature of the individual calves were measured and recorded twice in a day at 0800 h and at 1400 h on a fixed day in a week and for 14 weeks of the study.

The cardiac rate and the respiration rate were directly determined by counting for a minute, using a stathescope and a stop watch. Recordings were done for individual calves with minimum of disturbance.

The rectal temperature was measured with the help of a clinical thermometer inserted to standard depth and recorded in degree celsius for each of the calves.

The skin torparature was recorded in degree celsius using an 'aplab' make thermister telethermometer and the skin probes supplied along with it. For each of the calves, the skin probes were left in contact with the skin for 20 sec in two locations, one at the dorsal and posterior aspect of the abdomen of the calves and the other anterior and ventral. The averages of these two recordings were taken as the skin temperature. On rainy days, recordings were either suspended or done during subsequent days of the week when dry weather provailed.

The body weights and body measurements were recorded for individual calves once in a fortnight at a fixed time in a day. Body weights were recorded in kg by individually weighing the calves in a standard platform scale meant for this purpose and with 200 g accuracy. The body measurements like the height, length and girth were recorded in cm using standard procedures, individually measuring each of the exparimental calves, on the same day at the time fixed for weightment.

The climatic data were recorded daily, throughout the experimental period, once in the morning at 0800 h and again in the afternoon at 1400 h. These recordings were done at animal level close to the animals both inside the calf pen and in the open to quantify the microenwironment prevalent around the calves, in both the treatment groups, namely, the calves exposed to direct solar radiation and the group that was kept protected from direct solar radiation by housing.

The climatic factors recorded inside the calf house were the daily maximum and minimum temperatures, relative humidity, wind velocity, black glone temperature, and

vapour pressure. The climatic factors recorded in the open were maximum and minimum temperatures, solar radiation, relative humidity, wind velocity, vapour pressure and rainfall.

The maximum and minimum temperatures were recorded once daily at 0800 h in degrees celsius for both the locations, namely inside the house and in the open with the help of a Six's Maximum-Minimum thermometer (Zeal make) hung at animal level inside the shed end outside, guarded in Stevensen screen.

The relative humidity was measured using a Whirling psychrometer twice daily in the morning and afternoon in both the treatment locations using standard procedures. The psychrometric tables were used to arrive at the relative humidity in percentage and vapour pressure in mm of morcury, using the wet and dry bulb readings.

The wind velocity was directly measured in mater per sec using enAnaemotherm air meter (USA make) that was earlier standardised with a Blue Kata Thermometer. The measurements were made twice daily, in the mornings and in the efternoons in both the treatment locations at animal level.

A "Black Globe Thermometer" (Caselle make) was used to record the black globe temperature inside the celf house in the mornings and the afternoons. The globe was hung at animal level and left undisturbed for 30 min for sensitization before the recordings were done. The mean radiation temperature of the surroundings was recorded in degrees colsius.

A continuous recording "Solar radiation balance meter" (Dr.Lange, Berlin) was installed to record the solar radiation in the open paddock, continuously throughout the experiment. This instrument recorded radiation from the upper hemisphere and lower hemisphere separately both day and night in a graph mounted on a rotating system. With the automatic recording in the graph, hourly readings were obtained and these values were fitted into the following formula to arrive at the hearly upper and lower radiation figures in mJom<sup>-2</sup>.

a) upper hemisphere:

"mere,

b) Lower hemisphers:

$$\mathbf{H} + \mathbf{C} = \mathbf{F}_3 \times \Delta \mathbf{u} + \mathbf{\sigma} \mathbf{T}_3^4$$

wnere.

F<sub>0</sub> is 2.153 / is 3.666 x 10<sup>-9</sup>

To is temperature recorded +273°K

The means of hourly recordings obtained from 0700 to 1800 h is taken as the day time radiation and 1900 to 2400 h and 0000 h to 0600 h as night time radiation.

Daily rainfall data in EE were obtained from the records of the Mateorological department of the College of Horticulture, Kerala Agricultural University.

For the convenience of presentation, all climitic factors wore worked out as weekly means and rainfall data as weekly total.

#### analysis of data:

The statistical analysis of the experimental data was carried out as per the methods suggested by Snedecor and Cochran (1967). the computer available with the Integrated Centre for Agriculture Statistics of Aerala Agriculture! University was utilised for analysis.

#### HESULTS

I. CLIMATIC VARIABLES:

The weekly means of the climatic variables recorded in the shaded and unshaded locations of the experiment at 0800 and 1400 h for the recording period of 14 weeks from 18-4-88 to 24-7-88 have been tabulated and presented in Table 1.1.

In the shaded location, the mean weekly maximum, temperature recorded ranged from 25.37 to 32.24°C during the experiment. The maximum temperatures were above 30.00 for the first five weeks and for the rest of the period. it was always below 30.0°C. The mean weekly winings temperatures ranged from 21.28 to 27.43°C during the experimental period. The mean weekly black globe temporatures that preveiled at 0800 and 1400 h respectively were a minimum of 26.17 and 25.83% cuping the 14th week of the experiment and a maximum of 30.4. and 34.30°C during the fourth week of the study. Ine relative humidity ranged from 76.43 to 93.14 per cent in the mornings and 56.57 to 87.60 in the afternoons, the highest values in both the ranges falling on the 13th week. Six out of 14 weeks had practically no all row ment during OBUC h recording time and the rest of the weeks had a measure wind velocity of 0.007 to 0.03 m per sec. In the

# Table 1.1

# The weekly means or the climate variables recorded in the shaded and unshaded locations

			ot perio											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Shaded				_										
Maxımum temperature <sup>O</sup> C	32 24	31.78	31.40	31.46	31 74	29.51	27 81	26 94	28.17	27.11	27 71	27 86	25 37	25 47
Minimum temperature $^{\circ}C$	23 56	23.44	25.09	24 37	25 36	27 43	22 86	22 40	22 65	21 61	21 60	22 10	21 76	21 28
Globe temperature <sup>O</sup> C	29.57	29,50	29.93	30 43	30.21	<b>29</b> 29	27 29	27 57	28 07	27.14	26.64	27 29	26 71	26 17
- 0800 h Globe temperature °C	34 17	33 64	34 00	34 30	34.29	31 86	29.50	29 00	29.50	29.36	30.00	29 93	0د 27	25 83
– 1400 h RH percentage – 0800 h	79 43	76.4 <b>3</b>	83 43	79 71	78.29	84 00	88 00	89.57	86 71	88 5 <b>7</b>	85 43	84 43	93 14	88.30
RH percentage - 1400 h	60.17	64 86	67 67	60.30	56 5 <b>7</b>	70.57	81.00	82 16	80.33	79 57	75 00	74 86	87 60	87 25
Wind velocity m/sec - 0800 h	0.03	0,02	-	0.03	0 007	0.02	is.∺	0 02	( <del>-</del>	- 1 <del>9</del> -0	1 C+0 1	0 03	0 02	
- USOU h Wind velocity m/sec - 1400 h	0.02	0.11	0.24	0.27	0 47	0.13	0 08	0 15	0.12	0 03	0.14	0.14	0.11	0,10
Vapour pressure mm of Hg - 0800 h	23 34	22 <b>45</b>	25 40	<b>2</b> 4 79	24 21	24 10	23 42	24 18	23 75	22 76	21 41	22 02	23 0 <b>9</b>	22 3 <b>3</b>
Vapour pressure mm of Hg - 1400 h	23 29	23 98	24 37	23.22	21 92	24 56	24 56	25 15	24 33	23.65	23 09	22 66	23 39	22 23
Unshadea														
Maxinum temperature <sup>O</sup> C	37 79	36 53	35 57	35 57	35 86	33 50	33 07	30.93	32 21	<b>31</b> 36	32 00	32 0 <b>7</b>	29.36	30,42
Minimum temperature <sup>O</sup> C	23 56	24 50	25 79	25 29	25 93	24 57	24 07	23 50	23 57	23.00	22 71	23 2 <b>9</b>	22 93	22 33
Radiation upper day mwcm-2	205 80	197 22	207 56	221.45	213 89	199 73	190 31	110.56	155 7 <b>8</b>	167 69	213 79	194 04	145 77	132.11
Radiation upper night_ mWcm <sup>-2</sup>	142 94	146 51	151 31	160.22	156 08	144 86	145 70	90 78	118 3 <b>8</b>	139.92	141 34	148 07	129 56	106.70
Radiation lower day _2	151 73	143 24	153 34	169 63	162.07	149 22	150 39	88 93	115 73	119 81	160 92	154 94	123 5 <b>3</b>	105 09
Raciation lower night m%cm <sup>-2</sup>	111 01	111 86	1_1 70	124 45	122 34	112 73	119 ~7	76 77	103.02	113 36	106 93	122 47	114 67	88 63
RH percentage - 0800 h	76 86	73 5 <b>7</b>	81 00	78 00	78 29	82 57	8 <b>6</b> 00	87 57	84 5 <b>7</b>	86 57	84 00	82 14	91 57	87 20
RH percentage - 1400 h	55 50	63 <b>57</b>	64 83	58 60	55 00	68 29	78.33	82.66	79 00	78 36	71 00	72 86	87 00	86 50
Wind velocity m/sec - 0800 h	0 34	0 05	0.01	0 15	0 04	0 07	0 02	0 05	0 007	-	0 03	0 D7	0 07	0 01
Nind velocity m/sec - 1400 h	0 24	0 37	0 55	0.79	0 97	0 50	0,25	0 54	0 30	0 13	0 <b>,</b> 75	0 37	0 47	° 54
Vapour pressure mm of Hg - 0800 h	23 50	22 35	25 7o	25 32	24 7 <b>7</b>	24 33	23 52	24 41	24 21	23 34	21 95	2 <b>2</b> 35	23 09	22 35
Vapour pressure mm of dg - 1400 h	23 98	24 54	25 98	24 31	22 58	25 04	24 97	25 12	24 46	24 56	23 55	ng 67	27 95	22 02
Weekly total rain fall mo	n 740	40.60	4 40	4 00	1 50	195 40	174 50 	184 40	56 80	209 30	29 90	45 50	193 90	210 30

afternooms, there was recordable velocities during all the weeks, ranging from 0.02 to 0.47 m per sec. The vapour pressure in mm of mercury ranged from 21.41 to 25.40 at 0800 h and 21.92 to 25.15 at 1400 h recording time.

In the unshaded location, the maximum temperature ranged from  $29.36^{\circ}$ C to  $37.79^{\circ}$ C and the minimum 22.33 to  $23.93^{\circ}$ C. The maximum temperature was about  $5^{\circ}$ C more than what was recorded in the shaded location.

The average solar radiation measurements separately for the upper and lower hemispheres and day and night have been presented in Table 1.1. It can be generally seen that higher values of the lower hemisphere are associated with higher values of the upper hemisphere. A similar relationship exists between day and night values also with respect to both the hemispheres. It appears that lower values depend on upper values and day time values influence night time values and all the four variables are interrelated. It is also interesting to note that in the same fourth week of the experiment when the radiation figures in the unshaded location are the maximum, the globe temperature recordings in the shaded location have also touched the maximum.

and for a state • Extendent to be a state of a state of the state of the state • Andrews and the state of the state • Andrews and the state of the

The rolative humidity recorded in the open area at 0800 h ranged from 73.37 to 91.57 per cent and at 1400 h ranged from 55.00 to 87.00 per cent. The relative humidity figures in the mornings were higher than the afternoons.

Learing the 10th week of the experiment, at 0800 h recording time, there was no recordable wind velocity. In the rest of the weeks, the wind velocity ranged from 0.01 to 0.04 m per sec in the mernings and 0.13 to 0.97 m per sec in the afternoons. The general trend was that wind velocities were always higher in the afternions. It is also observed that when the wind velocity touched the maximum, the relative humidity recorded was the minimum and this is true for both the locations namely the environment inside the house as well as in the open.

ing vapour pressure in sm of mercury ranged from 21.95 to 25.76 at 0800 n and 22.02 to 25.96 at 1400 h recordings.

The total weekly rainfall was poor for the first five weeks of the experiment amounting to 7.40, 40.60, 4.40, 4.00 and 1.80 mm respectively. Actual rainy season started from sixth week of the experiment onwards which was found to immediately bring down the ambient temperature, radiation temperature inside the nouse and radiation values in the open. But of 14 weeks of recording of climatic variables, ouring the first five weeks, the rainfall was scanty and the maximum temperatures recorded in the shaded area was above  $30^{\circ}$ C and in the unshaded area, above  $35^{\circ}$ C. For the rest of the period the rainfall was high and the maximum temperature was below  $30^{\circ}$ C in the shaded area and below  $35^{\circ}$ C if, the unshaded area. Hence the first five weeks period has been classified as hot-dry period, one the remaining as rainy.

### II. P.MSIOLOJICAL REACTIONS:

#### a) hoctal temperature:

The mean values of restal temperature in degrees celsius, skin temperature in degrees celsius, respiration rate as number per minute and calidize rate as number per minute of the experimental calves under treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4 recorded at 0800 h and 1400 h during the hot-dry and rainy periods along with the results of analysis of variance between treatment means are presented in Table 1.2 and Figure 1.1 and 1.2.

The mean restal temperatures of the colves resurces at 6800 h of she four treatment groups T1, T2, T3 and 74 were 39.21, 40.25, 59.33 and 40.15 C respectively during the holwdry period. By enalysis of variance, highly significant differences ( $p \le 0.01$ ) were found in restal

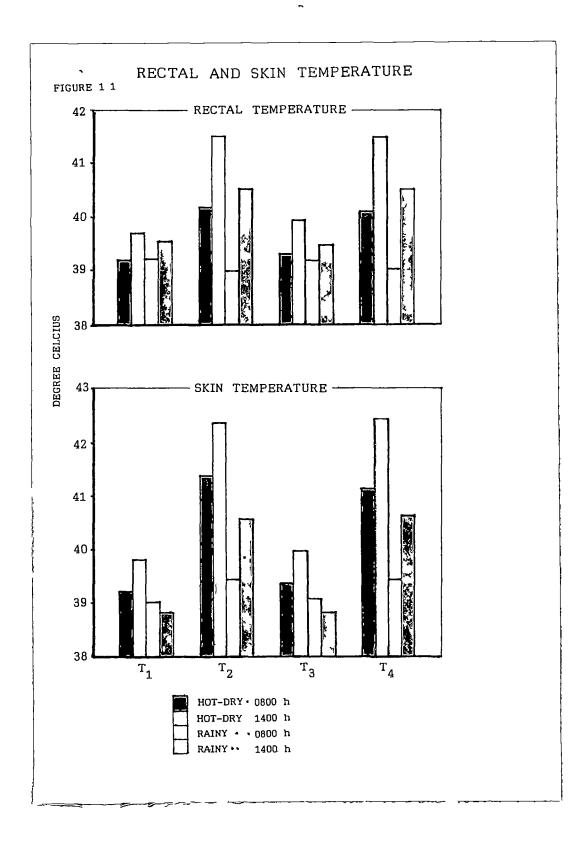
# Table 1.2

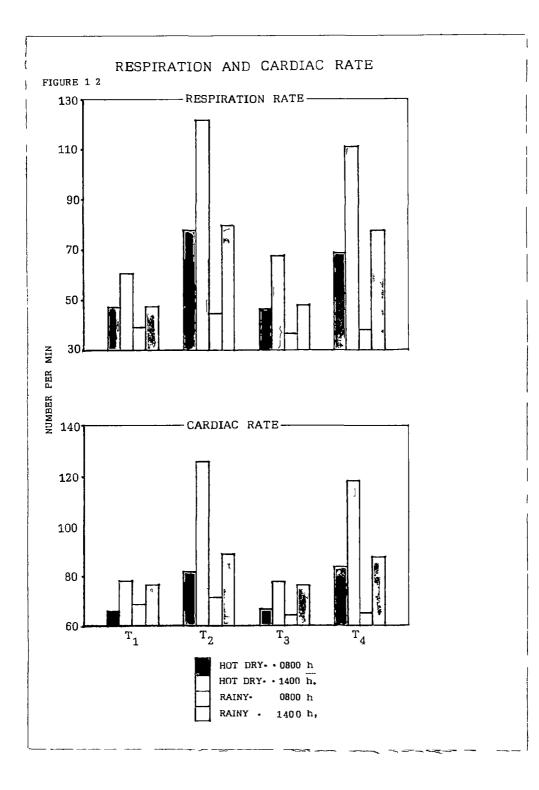
-

Mean values of rectal and skin temperatures, respiration and cardiac rates of the calves under treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4 recorded at 0800 and 1400 h during the hot-dry and rainy per ods

Physiological parameters/	Rectal temperature <sup>O</sup> C			Skin temperature <sup>o</sup> C				Respiration ra 🌼 No /min				Cardiac rate No /min				
Periods	Hot-dry		Rainy		Hot-dry		Rain/		Hot-dry		Rainy		Hot-dry		Rainy	
Time of recording	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400
Concentrate fed.																
Shaded Tl	39 21	39 69	39.23	39.55	39 22	39 82	39 01	38 83	47 38	60.38	39 70	48.16	65 69	78 2 <sup>3</sup>	69 00	77.00
Unshaded T2	40.20	41.51	38 99	40,52	41 34	42 38	39.42	40.57	77.33	121.75	42 <b>52</b>	80.11	8° <b>.</b> 92	126 08	72 71	89 40
Roughage fed.																
Shade <b>d</b> T3	39.33	39.95	39.21	39.50	39.34	39.92	39.09	38 34	47 33	67 96	37 00	48 44	67 06	79 26	65.25	76 80
Unshaded T4	40.15	41 50	39 04	40.56	41.20	42 41	39.40	40.62	69.09	110 60	38 57	77 72	84 09	117 80	66 07	87 86
F Value	** 17 42	** 83 57	** 2 86	** 38 92	58 67 .	** 102 88	** 4 52	** 18 97	** 11 46	** 60 91	1 54	** 21 87	** 9 7 <b>9</b>	** 7^.56	** 4.16	** 8 86
CD for comparison between means.																
Tl and T2	0 35	029	0.19	0.26	0.42	039	0.27	0 <b>6</b> 4	12 79	10.94	-	10.51	8.39	8 40	4.63	6.37
T1 and T3	0 33	028	0.18	0.24	0.40	0 37	0.26	0.61	12 11	10 35	-	10.04	8 41	7 95	4 45	6 09
Tl and T4	0.36	0.31	0.20	0.27	0.43	0 42	0.28	0.68	13 09	11 49	-	11.20	9.10	8 83	487	6.79
T2 and T3	0 34	0 28	0.18	0.24	0.40	0 38	0.26	0 61	12 38	10.58	-	9.96	8 60	8.13	4.45	6.04
T2 and T4	0.37	0.31	0.20	0 27	0.44	0.42	0 28	0.68	13 34	11 70	-	11 14	9 27	899	4 87	675
T3 and T4	0.35	0.30	0.20	0.26	0.41	0 40	0.27	0.65	12 69	11.16	-	10 69	8.81	8 57	4 70	6 48

\*\*Significant at 1 per cent level (P<0.01)





temperatures between the treatment groups; the roctal temperatures of the calves in the unshaded location T2 and T4 being much higher than the calves in the shaded location T1 and T3. The afternoon values (1400 h) of 39.69, 41.51, 39.95 and 41.50°C respectively for treatments T1 to T4 showed highly significant differences (P < 0.01) between treatments with unshaded location having higher values than that of shaded location.

Luring the rainy pariod, the rectal temperatures recorded at 0300 h were 33.23, 33.99, 33.21 and 39.04% for the treatments T1 to T4 in that order. malysis of variance revealed highly significant differences (P < 0.01) between the recorded means of the four treatments. and highest value was obtained in concontrato focaling shaded group (T1) which was significantly higher than concontrato feeding unshaded group (T2), but no significant difference due to shade existed in the roughage oriented feeding. The 1400 h mean values for the rainy period were 33.55, 40.52, 39.50 and 40.56% respectively for treatments (1, T2, T3 and T4. There were significant difference, the rectal temperature of the calves in the unshaded area were significantly higher than these of shaded location.

#### b) Skin temperature:

The mean values of skin temperatures for the hot-dry period for the 0800 h recording were 30,22. 41.34. 39.34 and 41.20°C and for 1400 h recording were 39.82. 42.38. 39.92 and 42.41°C respectively for the treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4. Dy analysis of Variance. highly significant differences (P<0.01) between treatments were found in the skin temperatures both in the mornings and in the afternoons. By critical difference. it was found that the skin tomperatures of the culves in the unshaded location were significantly higher than the housed culves at both tires and irrespective of the type of feading. Similar observations were made during the rainy period also with the respective values at 0000 h being 39.01. 31.42. 39.09 and 39.40°C and values at 1400 b being 38.83. 40.37. 38.84 and 40.62°C for treatments 1. 2. 3 and 4. Thore were significant (P<0.01) differences bot oon the treatment means of the skin temperatures during this season also.

### c) <u>Lespiration rate</u>:

Earing the hot-dry period, the respiration rates recorded for the four treatment groups T1, +2, T3 and T4 were 47.30, 77.33, 47.33 and 69.09 per min in the morningo and 60.38, 121.75, 67.96 and 110.60 per min in the afternoons. Analysis of variance revealed highly significant differences (P < 0.01) between treatments and critical difference had shown that calves under unsheded location had significantly faster respiration rates almost amounting to panting compared to calves under shaded location. The type of feeding did not seem to influence the respiration rate.

buring the raimy period, the analysis of variance of the respiratory rates in the mornings between treatments had not revealed any significant difference and the respective respiration rates were 39.70, 42.52, 37.00 and 38.57 per min for T1, T2, T3 and T4. Neither the housing nor the type of feeding seem to influence the respiration rates of the calves in the mornings. In the afternoon, there was a highly significant difference (P < 0.01) in the respiration rates, the unshaded calves having a higher rate of respiration, but the type of feed did not seem to influence the respiration rate.

## d) Cardiac rate:

The cardiac rate was found to be significantly higher in the unsheded calves compared to the shaded ones, both in the mornings and in the afternoons, irrespective of the type of feeding during the hot-dry period. For the treatments T1 to T4, the respective 0800 h cardiac rate

**\***\*

pur min were 65.69, 82.92, 67.06 and 84.09. Corresponding rates at 1400 h were 73.23, 126.08, 77.26 and 117.30. Highly significant differences (P<0.01) between the treatment means in cardiac rates were found by analysis of variance.

Buring the rainy season, the average cardiac rates recorded in the mernings were 69.00, 72.71, 65.25 and 66.07 per min for the calves under treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4. By analysis of variance, highly significant differences (P < 0.01) are found bet wen the treatments and by critical difference, the cardiac rate of the unsheded calves under concentrate feeding (T2) wis significantly higher than the other three groups. In the afternoons, the Lean heart Lates of calves under treatments T1 to T4 were 77.00, 80.40, 76.30 and 37.86 per min and analysis of variance showed highly significant differences (P < 0.01) between these means. Critical differences (P < 0.01) between these means. Critical differences analysis showed that provision of a simple tiled roof significantly (P < 0.01) reduced heart rate in cross-brod calves.

the preatmentwise comparative mean roctal temperature, skin tomperature, respiration and cardiac rates of the calves under shaded and unshaded treatments during hot-dry and rainy periods for the 0800 and 1400 h resurdings along with paired 't' test values are tabulated and presented in Table 1.3.

By paired 't' test, highly significant differences  $(P \le 0.01)$  were found in the rectal temperatures of the calves of the shaded group compared to unshaded group. Buring the hot-dry period, the unshaded calves had recorded significantly higher values of 40.17 and 41.50°C for 0800 and 1400 h readings as against 30.29 and 39.83°C in the shaded group. Buring the rainy period, in the mornings, the opposite is true, the shaded calves have recorded significantly higher rectal temperature of 30.21 compared to 39.01°C in the open. However, in the afternoons, once again higher rectal temperatures were found with the calves in the open (40.05°C as against 39.52°C with shaded ones).

The respective skin temperature means of 41.27, 42.33, 39.39 and 40.60 $^{\circ}$ C of the unshaded calves were all significantly (2<0.01) higher than the means of 39.20, 39.66, 39.05 and 39.83 recorded with the calves in the shade.

The respiration rates of the shaded and unshaded calves were 47.53 and 71.21 for 0800 h recording curing hot-dry period, 64.44 and 116.45 for 1400 h recording during hot-dry period, 36.24 and 40.74 for 0300 h recording of the rainy period and 48.32 and 79.60 per min for the 1400 h resording of the rainy period. By paired 't' teat, the differences in the respiration rates between shaded and unshaded calves were found to be highly significant (P < 0.01) except in the case of OBO0 h recording during rainy period.

Likewise, no significant differences could also be found in the cardiac rates of the calves subjected to shaded and ginshaded treatments in the mornings of rainy days, the cardiac rate recorded for the former being 66.97 and later 69.54 per min. Stherwise, highly significant differences (P < 0.01) were found among the treatment groups during hot-dry season.

In general, all these variables in both the periods, showed higher values in the afternoons compared to the mornings. The only exception was that skin temperature in the housed environment curing rainy period showed a lower value of 38.83 in the afternoon compared to 39.05°C recorded in the morning during that period.

The treatmentwise comparative mean rectal temperature, skin temperature, respiration rate and cardiac rate of the calves under concentrate feeding and roughage feeding treatments during hot-dry and rainy periods along with the paired 't' tast results are furnished in Table 1.4.

## Table 1.3

The comparativ\_ mean routal temperature, skin temperature, respiration rate and cardiac rote of the calves under shaded and unshaded treatmonts during hot-dry and rainy periods

	Hec:	tal tor	peratu	NG TC	Skin temperature °C				Respiration rate No./min				Cardiac rate No./min			
eateent	lot-dry		hainy		ilot-dry		Rainy		Hot-dey		hainy		Hot-dry		Rainy	
	0800	1400	0800	1400	0300	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400
aded	39.29	<b>39.8</b> 3	39.21	<b>39.</b> 5d	39.28	39.86	39.05	39.83	47,53	64.44	39.24	48.32	<b>66.4</b> 2	<b>7</b> 8 <b>,78</b>	66.97	7 <b>6.</b> 88
shalled	40.17	41.50	39.01	40.55	41.27	42.38	39.39	40.60	71.21	116.43	40.74	79.06	83.47	122.54	69.54	38.72
' value	7.20	15.61	2.91	11.06	13.33	17.66	3.41	7.61	7.04	13.05	1.28	** 8 <b>.14</b>	<del>88</del> 5 <b>.45</b>	14.37	1.48	5.17

## Table 1.4

The comparative mean rectil temperature, skin temperature, respiration rate and cardiac rute of the calves under concentrate feeding and roughage oriented feeding treatments during hot-dry and rainy periods

	Eec!	tal tow	poratu	ra °C	Ski	in temp	eraun	e *C	kespiration rate No./min			Cardiac rate NO./min				
tment	Hot	-dry	Rainy		Hatodry		hainy		H_t-dry		Rainy		Hot-dry		Rainy	
** ** ** **	0900	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0800	1400	0600	1400	0800	1400
entrate ding	39.69	40 <b>.5</b> 0	39.11	40.03	40.23	41.04	39.21	39.71	59 <b>.96</b>	89 <b>.8</b> 3	41.12	64.35	73.96	101.40	70.91	83 <b>.28</b>
ha <b>ga</b> d <b>in</b> g	39.67	40.57	39.14	39.92	40.12	40.91	39,21	39.54	56.53	85.01	37.64	59.91	74.26	95.06	65.44	81.13
value	0.04	0.20	0.37	0,83	0.42	0.45	0.30	0.62	0.83	0.73	1.80	0 <b>.98</b>	0 <b>.87</b>	1.20	** 3.25	0.87
		un die 435 ca			n na ca tat	***	~ ~ ~ ~								nt na star a	-
				•	in Sijn	161cant	; at 1.(	o req 0	.nt lev	01 (r<	(13.0					
					* Sign	lficant	t at 5.1	o per c	ent lev	el (P/	0.05)					

The average rectal temperature during hot-dry period for 0800 h recording was 39.69 for concentrate feeding group compared to 39.67°C for roughage feeding group. The average values at 1400 h during hot-dry period for concentrate feeding and roughage feeding groups were 40.56 and 40.51°C. The same were 39.11 and 39.14 at 0300 h and 40.03 and 39.92°C at 1400 h during rainy period for concentrate and roughage groups respectively.

The respective skin temperature values for concentrate and roughage feeding groups were 40.23 and 40.12 at 0800%recording of hot-dry period, 41.04 and 40.91 for 1400%recording of hot-dry period, 39.21 and 39.21 at 0800 h recording of rainy period and 39.71 and 39.54°C at 1400 h recording for rainy period.

The respiration rates were 59.96 at 0800 and 89.83 at 1400 h of hot-dry period and 41.12 at 0800 h and 64.35 per min at 1400 h of rainy period for the concentrate fed calves. For the calves under roughage oriented feeding treatment, the respiration rates recorded respectively were 56.53, 85.01, 37.64 and 39.91 per min.

For the concentrate feeding group, the cerdiac rates were 73.96 at 0800 h and 101.40 per min at 1400 h during the hot-dry period and they were 70.91 and 83.28

per min respectively during the rainy period. For the roughage oriented feeding group, during het-dry period, the heart rates were 74.26 at 0800 h and 95.08 per min at 14.00 h and during rainy period, they were 65.44 at 0800 h and 81.13 per min at 1400 h recording.

In the paired 't' test, it was found that the 9.00 A.M. heart rate of the calves fed roughage oriented dist, was significantly (P < 0.01) lower compared to concentrate-fed group during rainy period (65.44 vs 70.91). Similarly the morning respiration rate during rainy period was also lower in the roughage oriented feeding group (37.64 vs 41.12).

III. GROATH:

a) Body weight:

The initial body weights in kg of the individual experimental calves and the fortnightly weights from first to seventh fortnights, under the four treatment groups with treatment wise fortnightly mean body weights, the CD values and the F values as obtained by analysis of covariance are furnished in Table 1.5 and Figure 1.3.

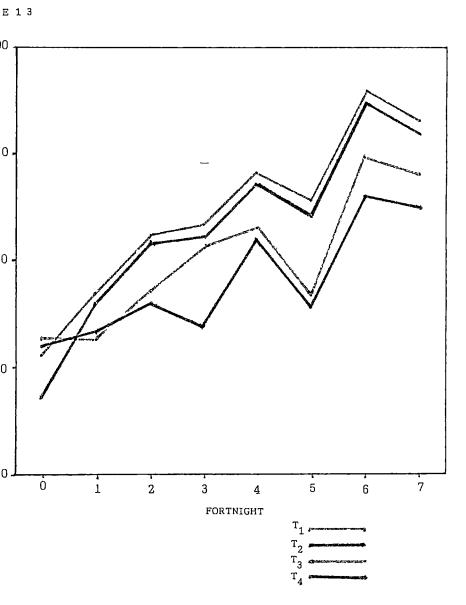
The mean initial body weights were 71.76, 72.24, 72.68 and 67.28 kg respectively for the four treatment groups namely concentrate-fed shaded (T1), concentrate-fed,

## Table 1.5

## The fortnightly body weights of the calves in kg

و کوہ دید بند دی بچر دی ور		×1	У <u>1</u>	¥2	¥3	¥4	73	У6	¥7
	81	55.0	58.2	64,0	66.0	68.2	71.4	73.6	81.C
TL	<b>R2</b>	50.0	52.0	54.6	58.0	59.4	62.2	68.4	70.6
Snaded,	ñ3	73,2	79.0	85.4	86.6	90.0	81.4	93.0	85.0
oncentrato-fed	84	74.4	~(90,54	91.11	90,01	200.71	96.42	112.64	107.9
	R <b>S</b>	106.2	111.0	119.0	120.0	126.0	120.0	133.4	126.0
	R1	54,4	36.0	61.8	61.4	64.0	60.8	67.0	63.4
T2	<b>R2</b>	59.0	61,0	63.0	\$2.8	64.2	67,6	73.4	80.8
Unshaded,	<b>a</b> 3	70.4	73.8	76.4	72.0	76.6	66.6	73,6	74.8
concentrate-fed	nA	77.2	82.6	64.0	85.2	95.4	84.0	98.2	97.4
	k5	106,2	100.5	100.0	102.2	114.0	104.0	119.4	115.2
	81	60.2	62.6	65.4	68.0	70.2	66.4	76.2	89.0
<b>T</b> 3	82	58,2	53.2	57.0	62.0	64.2	64.4	75.8	75.0
Shaded,	B3	81.6	07.0	93.0	95.2	96.0	82.2	104.0	94.0
rughage=fed	F4	72.0	76.8	\$0.0	83.8	90.0	82.0	99.4	97.0
	65	91.4	93.2	98.0	102.4	101.6	93.4	100.0	101.4
	a.	37.4	37.6 -	( 63.62	64.70	66.72	67.31	73,50	73.9
T4	12	\$5.0	39.2	63.0	60.8	65.4	66.0	73.6	75.2
Unshaded,	5.3	70.2	73.0	78.0	74.4	77.4	71.0	74.4	79.2
roughage-fød	64	99.4	99.8	96.0	95.6	102.0	100.0	121.0	112.0
	kə	83.4	\$9.8	96.4	164.2	111.6	102,2	113.0	104.9
	71	71.76	77.34	82,30	83.66	\$8,41	85.79	96.69	93.5.
Means	12	14.24	73.47	76.00	73.97	82.11	75.80	86.12	85.44
	73	72.68	73.19	77.54	81,27	83.47	76.60	89.51	88,19
	T4	67,28	76,16	\$1.90	82 <b>.16</b>	86.78	83.67	94.96	91.86
Cr values			3 <b>,83</b>	5.91	7.27	7,69	6.49	11.63	7.96
P values			2.77*	1.97	3.49*	* 1.41	5.81*	* 1.71	2.04
Figure Missin * Signif: ** Signif:	) plo icant	•	iua : cent le	vel (P<	0,05)	* * * *	e	ploying	

# GROWTH RATE



unshaded (T2), roughage-fed - shaded (T3) and roughage-fed - unshaded (T4).

The means of the first fortnightly body weights were 77.34, 73.47, 73.19 and 76.16 kg for the treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively with calves under T1 recording the highest body weight. By analysis of covariance, it was found that the differences in the body weights between the treatment groups were significant (P < 0.05) indicating the effect of the various treatments on the growth rate. By critical difference it was seen that the calves that were given full concentrate ration and kept in the shade (T1) had better live weight gains than the other three treatment groups T2, T3 and T4 during this fortnight.

During the second fortnight, the mean body weights recorded for the four treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively were 82.30, 76.20, 77.54 and 81.90 kg. By analysis of covariance, though no significant differences could be obtained between the body weights under the different treatments, the calves under T1 were found to maintain their superiority.

The respective means of body weights for the treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4 were 83.66, 73.97, 81.27 and 82.16 kg during the third fortnight. The calves that were given concentrate ration and housed in the shade (T1) had recorded the highest body weight and they continued to grow faster than the other three groups. Analysis of covariance of the body weights of calves revealed a highly significant (P < 0.01) difference between the treatment groups once again indicating definite effect of the various treatments in the experiment on the growth rate. By critical difference, it was found that the group of calves T2 maintained on concentrate ration and exposed to the direct solar radiation recorded significantly (P < 0.01) lower mean weight (73.97 kg) than all other groups.

During the fourth fortnight, once again there was no statistical difference in the mean body weights between the treatment groups but, however, calves under TI continued to maintain the superiority, recording a mean body weight of 83.41 kg and calves under T2 recording the lowest of 82.11 kg. The other two treatments T3 and T4 recorded 83.47 and 86.78 kg respectively.

Analysis of covariance of the fifth fortnight body weights between the four treatments revealed a highly significant difference (P < 0.01) in the growth rates due to the influence of the treatments given. During this fortnight, a uniform reduction in the weights was seen 174 • • • • • • • •

\*\*\*\*

## T1

r

Snaded, concentrate-fed

T2 Unshadod, concentrata-fod

T3 Shaded, roughagewfed

### 74

Unshaded roughage-fed

Means

CD values

F values

1996 AN AN AN AN AN AN

14\_1 18281

ł

compared the earlier fortnightly weights, all the calves loosing weights ranging from 3 to 7 kg. By critical difference it was found that TL still maintained its superiority and calves under roughage feeding and exposed to direct solar radiation (T4) was catching up with it, with respective weights of 85.79 and 83.67 kg. The treatment groups T2 and T3 remained inferior with 75.80 and 76.60 kg only as their mean body weights.

No statistical difference between the body weights in treatment groups could be found during the sixth and seventh fortnights. The best body weight gain was obtained in treatment TL where the calves were fod with full concentrate ration and kept protected from direct solar radiation. The calves exposed to direct solar radiation and managed with roughage oriented feeding had also fared relatively good. The other two groups fared not so well and the troatment with concentrate feeding and exposed to direct solar radiation had resulted in recording the poorest growth rate.

#### b) <u>Height</u>:

/

The initial height measurements and subsequent fortnightly measurement values in cm of all the experimental calves under the different treatment groups, the fortnightly means and the results of the analysis of covariance are tabulated and presented in Table 1.6. It is seen that the calves had started with an initial height of 87.8, 85.0, 86.4 and 85.2 cm under treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4 respectively. Curing the first fortnight, there was a small increase in the heights of all the groups except in T1 where there was a decrease of 1.07 cm. Such reductions in the heights was noticed to occur now and then in other groups also which might be an error in measurement.

The respective finishing heights of the calves were 90.18, 91.59, 90.03 and 92.04 cm for the four treatments, with the calves in the treatment group roughage oriented feeding and unshaded (T4), recording the maximum height of 92.04 cm though they had started with comparatively lower height of 85.20 cm. Luring the course of the experiment of seven fortnights, the calves in treatments 1, 2, 3 and 4 had grown in height by 2.38, 6.59, 3.63 and 6.64 cm, the maximum growth being recorded in the group under roughage oriented feeding and exposed to direct solar radiation. However by statistical analysis, no significant differences between treatment groups were found at any stage of the experiment.

c) Lonath:

The initial and fortnightly body length measurements of the calves in om for all the treatment groups, fortnightly



means of the length and the results of covariance analysis are presented in Table 1.7.

The initial body length measurements were 84.0, 86.0, 84.2 and 86.0 cm respectively for the treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4. Buring the first fortnight, the calves had attained a body length of 87.29, 85.65, 86.24 and 85.05 cm in that order. By analysis of covariance, e significant difference (P < 0.05) was found between the body length of the calves in the four treatment groups, the calves under the treatment of concentrate feeding and protected from direct solar radiation recording the highest vslues.

There was a gradual increase in the body lengths of the calves in the subsequent fortnights in all the treatments, the calves under treatment Ti always maintaining a lead, though by statistical analysis, no signific ant differences could be found between treatments in the body lengths. During the course of the experiment of seven fortnights, the calves had grown in length by 12.50, 8.64, 10.29 and 6.60 cm respectively with the Ti calves under concentrate feeding - protected from direct solar radiation ending up with the highest value of 96.50 cm and calves under roughage oriented feeding - unshaded treatment ending with the lowest value of 92.60 cm. The other two groups, namely concentrate feeding - unshaded

#### Table 1.6

	- The 1	ortni	ghtl	y hoi	śħ	it measuremen	ts o	f the	es]	¥#5 1	in cm
--	---------	-------	------	-------	----	---------------	------	-------	-----	-------	-------

		×L	Y1	¥2	¥3	¥4	Ys	YG	¥7
	• • •	***	** ** ** **	** ** **		****	****	* * - *	
	RL	83	60	83	82	83	82	84	85
T1.	F2	83	84	84	56	86	86	86	86
Snaded,	R3	87	88	91	90	90	91	90	92
concentrate-fed	H4	90	(89.92	90.20	91.22	91.95	91.81	91.36	92.52)
	5.5	96	96	98	100	100	100	100	100
	51	83	84	86	87	86	86	90	90
<b>ī</b> 2	12	84	84	97	86	88	88	88	89
Unshaded,	83	85	86	#2	86	84	85	67	86
concentrate-fod	Fi.	87	87	87	88	89	89	89	90
	13	36	58	94	95	93	96	98	98
	RL	82	82	84	82	82	83	65	86
T3	R <b>2</b>	83	54	83	85	85	85	86	<b>#6</b>
Shaded,	63	90	90	88	68	90	90	91	92
roughage-fed	R4	85	86	86	86	88	88	90	90
	16	92	92	95	95	97	97	97	97
	<b>B1</b>	74	75	(85.65	64.40	83.59	84.27	<b>\$6,7</b> 2	87.79)
24	ž1 <b>2</b>	86	67	90	91	90	90	90	92
Unshaded	R3	92	90	89	91	90	90	91	91
roughage-fod	in <b>4</b>	90	90	94	94	94	95	95	97
	63	84	84	96	87	<b>\$</b> 7	47	90	90
	71	37.80	86.73	88.28	23.75	89.03	89.01	89.37	90.18
Neans	<b>T2</b>	85.00	\$6.73	87.92	09.51	89.15	89.93	90,98	91.59
	T3	86.40	86.54	87.43	87.40	88,19	\$8,39	89.64	90.03
	74	85.20	85.96	89.83	90.06	89.53	89,83	91.02	92.04
CD Values			1.05	4.06	3.77	3,69	4.19	3.56	3.92
E Values			1.11	0.68	0.91	0.23	0.29	0.34	0.60

Figures in parenthesis are the missing values obtained by employing missing plot technique

#### Table 1.7

The fortnightly body length measurements of the calves in ca

	* * *		****		****	****	* * * *	****	
***	* * *	* <u>1</u>	У <u>1</u> 	¥2	¥3	¥4 	75 	Y6	¥7 ~~~~~
	<b>PI</b>	76	78	79	80	82	84	86	86
71	n2	76	11	81	80	\$2	<b>8</b> 3	36	86
Sheded,	63	82	86	87	90	94	92	95	100
concentrate-fod	84	86	(89.25	91.39	92.71	95.25	96.99	95.94	97.43)
	85	100	101	103	102	104	105	108	110
	<b>B1</b>	79	79	85	87	88	86	88	90
72	K2	02	82	82	82	90	60	86	88
Jnshaded,	83	86	86	82	65	84	86	88	90
soncentrate=fed	ř.4	91	90	90	94	96	99	92	96
	ħ5	92	94	95	96	100	100	102	102
	81	82	84	84	86	90	90	96	96
T3	ñ2	78	78	85	85	85	86	68	88
Shaded	£3	89	90	90	91	92	93	95	97
roughage-fed	84	80	91	48	87	90	90	90	89
	215	92	94	95	36	9 <b>8</b>	99	160	100
	ē1	72	70	(61.30	84.32	85,98	86.17	58.67	88,80)
14	1.2	84	83	85	94	34	<b>8</b> 5	83	88
Unshaded	83	90	89	41	83	90	90	91	91
roughage-fed	84	92	94	93	98	96	96	100	102
	ħ3	92	94	93	92	<u>94</u>	95	94	96
	TL	84,00	87.29	88.75	89.50	91.92	92.75	94.80	96.50
Maana	12	\$6.60	\$5.63	86.37	86,89	\$9.17	89.69	90.64	94.64
anta asta	73	64,20	26.24	83,72	89.45	91.36	92.05	94.29	94,49
	<b>14</b>	86.00	85.65	86.03	88.79	\$9.57	90.32	91.17	92 <b>.60</b>
CD values			1.77	4.07	4.02	4.66	3.93	4.93	7,12
F values			2.73*	1.23	0.78	0.76	1.23	1.71	0.47
r values	** **	****	×.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	£≽+# ⊷ • • • •	V#16	914U •••••••	دينيو بو جو هو هو	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	124 <b>4</b> 4

Figures in parenthesis are the missing values obtained by employing missin, plot technique

\* Significant at 3.0 per cent level (P<0.05)

and roughage oriented feeding - shaded had recorded intermediary values of 94.69 and 94.49 cm.

d) Girth:

J

The initial and the fortnightly girth measurement as recorded for individual experimental calf for the experimental period of seven fortnights along with treatment wise fortnightly mean value and statistical analysis figures are tabulated and presented in Table 1.8.

The calves had started with a mean girth measurement of 101.4, 101.0, 102.0 and 95.4 cm respectively for the treatments T1, T2, T3 and T4.

At the closure of the experiment, calves under Ti with concentrate feeding and shaded treatment had recorded the highest mean girth measurement of 109.01 cm and others had 106.31, 105.85 and 106.96 cm as the girth measurement in the order of treatments 2, 3 and 4. Girth increased gradually during the experimental period. Statistical analysis did not reveal any significant difference due to treatmente in any fortnight. However the trend appeared to be similar to body weight gain.

e) Comparison between shaded and unshaded treatments:

The fortnightly comparative mean body weight, height, length and the girth of the calves under snaded

## The fortnightly girth measurements of the calves in on

****		× <u>i</u>		¥2	73	¥4	¥5	У <sub>б</sub>	¥7
	RL	96	96	100	100	101	102	104	105
71	72	94	93	93	93	93	95	9 <b>8</b>	100
Shaded,	R3	102	104	105	105	105	105	106	108
concentrate=134	84	105	(108.08	107.96	108.89	110.73	110,87	111.86	115.02)
	R <b>S</b>	110	111	112	115	116	115	116	123
	81	91	92	94	94	94	93	5-6	96
T2	<b>B2</b>	92	92	98	97	97	98	100	103
inshaded,	R <b>3</b>	104	100	101	100	100	98	166	102
concentrate=fed	64	104	102	105	106	106	106	11.1	112
	B <b>S</b>	114	114	116	116	115	114	116	120
	RL	91	92	93	26	94	94	96	98
<b>T3</b>	R2	98	94	92	96	94	95	99	103
Shaded,	83	106	107	107	110	110	105	107	106
roughage-fed	64	109	108	104	108	109	108	108	111
	115	107	108	111	112	110	108	109	113
	<u>a1</u>	76	77	(93,50	93.34	94.19	94.51	98,43	97.75)
<b>T4</b>	82	92	93	93	92	94	96	10.	104
Unshaded,	R3	100	100	101	100	100	99	101	102
roughage-fed	¥4	103	164	106	107	108	107	109	110
	15	106	108	110	110	112	110	115	115
	T1	101.4	101.49	103.50	104.04	105,18	105,21	106.73	109,81
••	<b>T</b> 2	101.0	99.04	103,26	102.36	102.13	101.94	104.67	106.31
Means	T3	102.0	99.93	101-13	103.93	102.88	101.49	103,17	105.65
	74	93.4	100,53	101.29	101.50	102.78	102,42	106,48	106.96
CD values			2.74	4.19	4.17	4.48	4,14	4.62	4.33
			1.70	1,06	9.74	1.04	2.17	1.39	2.17

Figures in parenthesis are the missing values obtained by exploying missing plot technique

## Table 1.8

and unshaded treatments and paired 't' test results comparing between treatments are furnished in Table 1.9.

The mean body weights from first to seventh fortnights under the shaded treatments were 76.55, 80.75, 83.20, 86.63, 81.98, 94.24 and 91.79 kg whereas the same under unshaded treatment were 73.53, 78.22, 78.33, 83.73, 78.95, 89.41 and 87.71 kg. By paired 't' test, it was found that there was no significant difference in the weight gains of the calves between the treatments.

The mean height of the calves under shaded and unshaded groups were 87.49 and 85.50 cm for the first fortnight, they were 88.40 and 88.26 cm for the second, 88.72 and 89.14 cm for the third, 69.29 and 88.65 cm for the fourth, 89.38 and 89.22 cm for fifth, 90.03 and 90.47 cm for sixth and 90.65 and 91.27 cm for the eventh fortnight respectively. By paired 't' test, no significant differences could be found during any of the fortnights in calf heighte between the treatment groups.

In the same way, no statistical differences could be found between the body lengths of the calv.s under shaded and unshaded treatments by paired 't' test. The mean body lengths recorded for the calves under shaded treatments were 85.82, 88.33, 89.97, 91.22, 91.89, 93.99 and 94.94 cm for first to seventh fortnights respectively

## Table 1.9

Fortnijhtly comparative mean body saight, height, length and girth of the calves under sheded and unshaded treatments

	Mean bod	an body weights (kg)			Mean heights (cm)			y lengt	ns (cm)	Leon body girths (cm)			
ort- ight	Shaded	Un- shaded	't' value	Shaded	Un- Shaded	<sup>V</sup> t <sup>†</sup> Volue	Shaded	Un- shaded	value	Shaded	Un- shaded	't' Value	
1	76.35	<b>73.5</b> 3	0.34	87.49	85.50	1.00	85.82	86.30	0.13	102.30	98.20	1.03	
2	80.75	<b>78.2</b> 2	-	83.40	83,26	0.68	88,33	86.72	0.57	103,19	102.05	0.31	
3	83.20	73.33	0.58	88.72	89.14	0,19	89.97	89.35	0.21	104.39	101.53	0.81	
4	86.63	83.73	0.31	89,29	83.65	0.28	91.22	89.79	0.47	104.47	102.01	0,69	
5	81.98	78.95	0.38	87.38	89.22	0.69	91.89	90.51	0,44	103.78	101.55	0.69	
6	94.24	87.41	0.51	90.03	90.47	0,21	93.99	91.48	0.83	105.48	105.04	0.14	
7	91.79	97.71	0.52	90.65	91.27	0.32	94.94	93.18	0.39	108,20	106.17	0.59	

and the same for the unshaded yzoup were 86.30, 86,72, 89.33, 89.79, 90.51, 91.48 and 93.18 cm in that order.

The shadad calves had recorded the fortnightly mean body girths of 102.30, 103.19, 104.38, 104.47, 103.78, 105.48 and 108.20 cm for the first to seventh fortnights and unshaded calves 98.20, 102.03, 101.53, 102.01, 101.55, 105.04 and 106.17 cm respectively. Paired "t" test had not revealed any significant difference in body girths of the calves between the treatments.

## f) <u>Comparison between concentrate and roughage feeding</u> treatments:

The comparative mean forthightly body weights, height, length and girth of the calves under concentrate feeding and roughage feeding treatments with the results of analysis by paired 't' test are presented in Table 1.10.

The mean body weights were 76.46, 79.93, 80.42, 85.85, 81.44, 92.36 and 90.25 kg respectively for one to seven fortnights in the concentrate feeding group and the respective weights for the roughage priented feeding group were 73.62, 79.04, 81.11, 84.51, 79.49, 91.29 and 89.29 kg. By paired 't' test, no significant differences could be found between the treatment means.

## Teb10 1.10

## Comparative rear fortnightly body weights, height, length and girth of the calves under concentrate and roughage feesing treatments

فمعط	Body weight (13)										CR CLAID COMPANY COMPANY AND AN AN AN AN AN ANALY AND AN AN AN			
ort- ights	loncen- trite (ed	i.Jug- huge fod	141 Voluo	Consea- trato fed	koug- hige fed	ifi Asiae	Concen- trate fod	1.3 <b>ug-</b> h3g3 1ed	tti Voluo m∞mm	Concen- tlote fod	Fouge hage fod	۴ <mark>۴۱</mark> Value		
1	76.46	73.62	0.02	86.99	36.00	0.49	86.42	85.70	0.20	101.40	99.10	0.56		
2	79.93	79.04	0.79	83.22	83.4 <b>6</b>	0.12	87.53	37.53	0.31	103.59	101.05	0.74		
Э	80.42	91.11	0.32	87.32	83.04	0.37	8 <b>).17</b>	87 <b>.15</b>	0.68	103.48	102.43	0.29		
4	85.85	84.51	J.15	89.09	83.63	0.28	20.52	90.49	0,93	103.97	102.51	0.40		
3	81.44	79.49	0.32	89.60	83.92	0.34	91.19	91.21	0.57	103.68	101.65	0.63		
6	92.36	y <b>1.</b> .2)	0.11	ອວະາວ	<i>)</i> 0 <b>.</b> 17	3.82	92.69	92 <b>.7</b> 6	0.25	105.03	104.44	0.5		
7	10.23	33.29	0.12	31.35	90.07	0.38	94.34	93.53	0.02	103.40	105.97	n.7		

The culves in the concentrat feeding treatment had recorded for the first to seventh fortnights mean heights of 86.99, 88.22, 89.32, 89.29, 89.68, 90.03 and 91.05 cm and in the roughage oriented feedding group, 86.00, 88.46, 83.34, 88.65, 88.92, 90.17 and 90.87 cm respectively. Statistical analysis did not reveal any significant difference in neights between in culvis under the two ireatments.

٤.

٨.

The first fortnightly mean body length measurements in the concentrate feeding group and roughage oriented feeding group respectively were 86.42 and 85.70 cm, the same were 87.53 and 87.53 cm for the second fortnight, 89.17 and 89.15 cm for the third, 90.52 and 90.49 cm for fourth, 91.19 and 91.21 cm for fifth, 92.69 and 92.76 for sixth and 94.54 and 93.58 cm for the final and seventh fortnight. The differences in the mean body lengths between the treatments were not significent.

The respective girth measurements for the concentrate feeding group and roughage oriented feeding group were 101.40, 103.59, 103.48, 103.97, 103.58, 106.08 and 108.40 cm for one to seven in forthights and 95.10, 101.05, 102.43, 102.51, 101.65, 104.44 and 103.97 cm in the same order. Paired 't' tost analysis between the treatment means did not reveal any significant difference.

In all the above four growth parameters studied, the type of feeding had not shown any significant influence.

•

1. CLEATE V HLABLES:

The daily maximum air temperature that provailed in the unshaded location during the hot-dry period was above  $35^{\circ}C$  and in the shaded location, above  $30^{\circ}C$ . As supported by literature, this range of temperature is sufficient to cause heat stress on the experimental animals. The type of housing provided in this study has somewhat helped in reducing the ambient air temperature, by a moderate  $5^{\circ}C$ . During the rainy period, the maximum temperature ranged from 25.37 to 29.31°C under the shade and 29.36 to 33.50°C in the unshaded location which cannot also be considered "comfortable". In the present study, based on the air temperature prevailed, it can be presumed that the shade had provided a mild degree of thermal protection to the growing crossbred calves.

The relative busidity had ranged from 76 to 93 per cent in the mornings and 55 to 88 per cent in the afternoons in the experimental area and with this high range of humidity, the environment can be classified as humid. At no one time, the difference in relative humidity between the housed environment and open environment was more than five per cent which indicated that there was free exchange of air in the call house chosen for the experiment (Sainsbury, 1965). Buring most of the days, the wind velocity in the mornings was either zero or very meagre inside the calf house as well as in the open environment. In the afternoons, there were recordable wind velocities in both the locations. Stolpe (1977) recommended a rate of air movement of 0.6 m per sec inside animal houses to alleviate the detrimental effect of oppressive environment but in the present study, the wind velocity inside the animal house had never reached that level. In the open environment a velocity ranging from 0.13 to 0.97 m per sec was recorded which cost likely would have contributed towards the thermal comfort of calves housed outside during the afternoons.

The vapour pressure ranged from 25.98 to 21.41 mm of Hg in both the experimental locations during the period of study.

The mean radiation temperature of the surrounlings recorded by the black globe thermometer in the shaded location ranged from 26.17 to 30.42°C at 8°U clock recording to 25.83 to 34.30°C at 14th hour recording. The black globe temperatures were found to be 2 to 5°C above that of air temperatures as a result of radiation effect and was also high on the days when solar radiation values in the unshaded location recorded higher figures. The solar radiation values as recorded by radiation balance meter Jis as high as  $221.45 \text{ mJcm}^{-2}$ during day time for the upper hemisphere and the same was 160.22 m.cm<sup>-2</sup> during night time. The lower hemisphere values were 169.63 during day time and 124.45 m.cm<sup>-2</sup> for the night. All these figures had occurred auring one and the same usek when there was very poor rainfall. The radiation figures were found to reach the minimum when it had been continuously and acavily raining for two weeks and here again all the Ionest values occurred in one and the same week. This leads to presume that the different components of radiation values obtained as upper and lower and cay time and night time values are all intervalated.

Regular rains started from the sixth week of the experiment and it was a maximum of 210.30 mm of weekly total r infull during the final week of the experiment.

#### II. PHYSIOLOGICAL REACTINS:

## a) Roctal temperature:

Ins rectal temperature of the calves in the unshaded location was significantly higher than these of the shaded ones (P < 0.01) both for the morning and early afternoon recordings during the hot-dry period. The colves in the shaded group were maintaining an average rectal temperature of 39.5°C, which may be considered normal (Merz and Steinhauf, 1978). The unshaded calves on the other hand had an average rectal temperature of 40.8°C which may indicate thermal stress. The type of feeding had not influenced the rectal temperature in both shaded and unshaded treatments. Many authors have suggested (NEC, 1981; Van Horn, 1984; Beeds and Collier, 1986) that for thermally stressed animals, the nutrient density in the dist is to be increased, reducing the quantity of roughage to bring down the heat that will be generated during fermentation. As per their assumption, the body temperature of the calves fed with more quantity of roughage must be higher; but in the present study, such an effect was not noticed.

Significantly lower value for rectal temperature was obtained for the concentrate fed unshaded calves during the morning recording of rainy period. The calves under housed environment had higher rectal temperatures than the unshaded ones in the mornings in the rainy season. This was most likely due to the cooler environment in the open in the mornings (Table 1.1). In tho afternoons, fignificantly higher volues for rectal temperatures were recorded in the unshaded group which might be resulting out of more severe temperature and radiation stress in the unshaded location.

6

The difference between both extremes was less chan  $0.5^{\circ}$ C.

## b) Skin temperature:

Significant differences ( $\mu < 0.01$ ) were found between the skin temperatures of wh only in various treatments in the present study indicating the influence of treatments. The unshaded calves had recorded significantly higher (P < 0.01) skin temperatures than the shaded ones during the hot-dry and the rainy periods, the difference almost amounting to 2°C except during the mornings of rainy days where the difference was only around 0.3 to 0.4°C.

Thompson et al.(1964) demonstrated that when dairy animals were exposed to direct solar radiation, the skin temperature was significantly higher (P < 0.01) yet thermal balance was not altered as indicated by normal rectal temperature. They concluded that animals attempted increasing heat loss by accelerating breathing and raising the body surface temperature. In the present study also, the skin temperatures of the calves were found to be higher and even exceeded the environmental temperatures, which provided the calves with the physical advantage of connective heat loss and better acclimatisation.

The type of feeding did not seem to influence the skin temporature of the experimental calves.

#### c) Respiration rate:

saying the hot-dry period, the respiration rates were significantly higher (P < 0.01) in the unshaded group compared to the shaded lot for the morning recordings.

The other treatment, namely the type of feeding did not influence the respiration rate. In the afternoons the highest respiration rate of 121.75 per min was recorded in the concentrate feeding unshaded group T2 which was significantly different (P < 0.01) from the other three groups and the respiration rate in the roughage-fed unshaded group was significantly lower than T2 but significantly higher than both shaded groups T1 and T3. The finding therefore was that providing shade for the calves reduced the stress and among the calvos that were maintained in the open, the calves that were provided with more roughage appeared to be enjoying botter comfort than the calves fed with concentrate ration. This finding is contradictory to the views expressed by many authors (NHC, 1951; Van Horn, 1984; Beede and Collier, 1986). The respiration rates of calves in the afternoons in all , the treatments were found to be almost double of what was recorded in the mornings. Bunger at al.(1982) reported diurnal rythm in the respiratory rates of German Fresian cows. Herz and Steinhauf (1978) reported a respiratory rate of 200 per min at 39°C air temperature in Bos thurus cattle. Furukawa et al. (1979) stated that the respiratory rate reached an equilibrium of 160 per min within one to three hours of exposure of cattle to 35 C. In the present

study, with ambient air temperature above 35% during the hot-dry period in the unshaded location and relative humidity also high (about 55 per cent), the calves had recorded only a mean respiration rate of a maximum 121.75 per min even under exposure to direct solar radiation. This is indicative of the botter adaptive ability of the calves used in the present study.

Luring the raimy period, the respiratory rates of calves in all the treatment groups were similar without statistical difference between them in the normings. The afternaon respiration rates were found to be higher than the mornings and significantly different (P < 0.01) between treatments with the unshaded calves recording higher values. There was no effect due to type of feeding.

#### d) Cardiac rate:

Highly significant differences (P < 0.01) in the cardiac rate of the calves between treatments were found both for the morning and afternoon recordings during the hot-dry as well as the rainy periods, the unshaded calves generally recording higher values than the shaded ones. When cows ar subjected to heat stress in the climatic chamber, the heart rate decreases, (Nauhoimer-Theneick et pl., 1980a). Contrary to this, in most of the field

trials, cardiac rate has been found to increase under heat-stress (Thomas and Hazdan, 1973b). In the present study also, exposure to higher ambient temperature and solar radiation in the open has been found to increase the heart rate significantly in comparison to shaded calves. The picture is slightly different in the mornings during rainy days where only the concentrate fed unshaded group had recorded a significantly higher cardiac rate than the shaded. However, the same trend was observed in the roughage-oriented-feeding groups also.

In general, the cardiac rates are found to be higher in the afternoons, in all the treatment groups than in the mornings. Leven the snaded calves had shown a regular increase in the afternoons which may be a physiological phenomenon. Juring the hot-dry period, the cardiac rates obtained in the afternoons were 126.08 and 117.80 per min which was even higher than the respiration rates. Furukawa <u>et al.</u>(1979) found that the heart rate started increasing only when the respiration rate and body temperature reached their equilibria. Zia-ur-rehman  $\underline{st al.}(1982)$  noticed the cardiac rate to be high when the atmospheric humidity was high. Thomas and Eazdan (1973b) reported an increase in the heart rates of cross-bred bull calves exposed to summer conditions which they attributed partially to decrease in blood volume. The increased

٠

cardiac rate observed in the hot-dry period and in the afternoons can thus be interpreted as a reaction of the animals to thermal stress. The cardiac rates are lower ouring the rainy period than the hot-dry period which may be due to lesser stress during the rainy days.

## e) <u>iffect of housing/direct solar radiation on</u> physiological reactions:

Highly significant variations (P < 0.01) in all the physiological reactions measured were noticed between the housed and unhoused treatments, the calves exposed to direct solar radiation recording higher values of rectal and skin temperatures and respiration and cardiac rates. There are, however, a few exceptions. In the mornings of rainy days. In respiration and cardiac rates, there were no variations between treatments. Lecondly. the rectal temperature of the unshaded calves were significantly lower (P< 0.01) than the shaded calves in the mornings of rainy days. It is but logical that the environment in the open, during the mornings of rainy days is such more cooler than the environment inside the calf house. Eventhough thore was no significant difference between the shed and open yard in minimum temperature, drenching in rain and exposure to more air movement ... as most cortain to facilitate greater thermolysis in the exposed calves.

This seems to be reflected in the physiological reactions in the rainy ped of mornings. In all other days the exposure to direct solar radiation added to the thermal stress and resulted in enhanced physiological reactions.

The higher physiological reactions of the calves in the open can be attributed to higher effective temperature caused by direct solar radiation as stated by Williams <u>et al.(1960)</u>, Harris <u>et al.(1960)</u> and others. while the unshaded calves, during the hot dry and rainy periods were subjected to a mean total radiation of 365.18 and 297.57 mBcm<sup>-2</sup> respectively during the day-time, they were subjected to 267.66 and 236.00 mMcm<sup>-2</sup> during the night. It can be seen that during the nights also, the animals were subjected to much radiation. This might be due to long-wave radiation emanating from the ground and a number of buildings surrounding the open area and the shed.

#### f) Effect of type of feeding:

Comparing the means of the physiological reactions between concentrate feeding and roughage oriented feeding treatments, both for the hot-dry and rainy seasons, no significant variations could be found except with respiration and cardiac rates in the mornings of rainy period. The respiration and cardiac rates uses found to be significantly higher in the concentrate-fed graps. However, the magnitudes of these increases in the concentrate-fed groups in the mornings do not have much physiological significance as the values in all the four groups in the mornings are within normal range during the rainy period.

#### III. GR.WTH:

The fortnightly values of live weight, body length. body height and girth were subjected to analysis of covariance. It was observed that right from the first fortnight, differences in gains of these parameters existed bet.men treatment groups. The analysis revealed significant differences in certain fortnights only. Nevertheless the trends remained the same during all the fortnights. Table 1.11 represents the initial value. final value and the gains obtained in these variables. It can be seen that maximum gains in live weight, height and girth were obtained by the calvas exposed to solar radiation and fed roughage oriented ration (Fig.1.4). No.ever, the gain in length was the least in this group. The next best was the housed and concentrate-oriented feeding group which had the highest gain in length second highest gains in live weight and girth, but the lowest gain in height. These findings may seem contrary to normal expectations especially while taking into account the physical jical reactions observed. It appears that

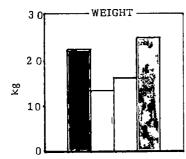
#### Table 1.11

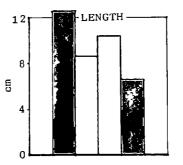
The initial and final body weights in k5 and body measurements in cm of the four treatment groups with total gains

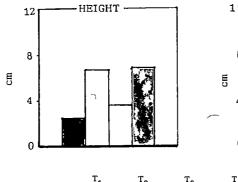
Treat-	Boly weight			Length			i	leight		Girth		
ments	Initial	Final	vain	Initial	Final	ualn	Initial	Final	ŭain	Initial	Final	ംin
<b>T1</b>	71.60	93.52	21.92	34.0	96.5	12.5	87.8	90.2	2.4	101.4	109.8	8.4
T2	72.24	85.44	13.20	36.0	94.6	8.6	85.0	91.6	6.6	101.0	106.3	5.3
<b>T</b> 3	72.68	88.19	15.51	84.2	94.5	10.3	86.4	90.0	3.6	102.0	105.7	3 <b>.7</b>
T <b>4</b>	67.28	91.36	<b>.:4.5</b> 8	35.0	92.6	6.6	85.2	92.0	6.8	95.4	107.0	11.6

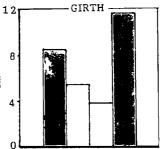
# GAINS IN BODY WEIGHT AND BODY MEASUREMENT



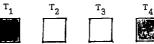








.



under housed conditions concentrate-oriented feeding and under exposed conditions roughage-oriented feeding favour better growth. It will be very difficult to give the reasons for such findings without investigating rumen fermentation, rate of passage and availability of 'bye-pass' proteins. It may be that exposure to solar radiation changes the rumen fermentation in such a way that the proteins in concentrates are wasted to a greater degree than the leaf proteins svailable in roughageoriented feeding.

It is also interesting to note that gains in length end height behaved differently between the groups. Heifors that remained inside the shed (Groups II and T3) had higher gain in body length but lower gain in body height compared to heifors kept unsheltored (Groups I2 and I4). Whether it is a real difference due to the treatments and if so the reasons for the same can only be known by more detailed investigations.

Overall, it was observed that housing in open conditions increased physiological reactions significantly. But these increases were not physiologically meaningful to cause retardation of growth. Under exposed conditions, calves seem to grow faster on a roughage-priented feeding incorporating leguminous forage than on concentrateoriented feeding.

•

# SECTION 2 - COAS

#### a) wesien of experiment:

The experiment was conducted at the University Livestock Farm, Mannuthy, from 9-3-88 to 8-11-88, comprising of eight periods of one ronth each. The recording of climatic data started from 22-3-88 and presented for 30 weeks till 8-11-88, 15 weeks for early lactation period and 18 weeks for late lactation period.

The crossbred cows available in the farm were utilized for the study. Eight cous that had calved within one month of commencement of the study were selected. These cows were divided into two groups based on their milk yield. The particulars of the cows utilized in the experiment are furnished below:

Group No.	S1. No.	Cow No.	uate of birth	Jato of calving	Daily milk yield in kg at the time of grouping
	1	126	09-08-84	05-02-88	6.7
-	2	096	03-05-80	13-22-88	5.4
I	3	655	07-05-75	07-02-88	12.9
	4	159	08-12-84	19-02-88	6.9
	5	290	11-04-82	15-02-88	2.5
11	6	091	27-04-83	22-02-88	6.5
	7	080	17-03-80	13-02-86	8.8
	8	231	12-06-81	11-02-88	12.4

The cows of group I were kept in the open exposed to direct solar radiation while group II cows were housed in a tile-reofed shed. ... the end of every month the groups were interchanged and the whole experiment was planned in a switch back design.

#### b) Lanausment:

The cows that were exposed to direct solar radiation treatment, were tethered in an open paddock day and night without shade. The protected group, was tied in a conventional type of cow shed with tiled roof and open ventilation.

The cows under both the treatments were provided with weighed quantity of concentrates in individual feed troughs twice daily. The concentrate ration was the cattle food mash supplied by "wilma", the Kerala Livewtock Development and wilk Marketing Board. The quantity of feed supplied was as per the standards prescribed. The cows were given 2.0 kg of concentrates daily to meet maintenance requirements. In addition, for every 2.5 kg or part thereof of milk produced, 1.0 kg of concentrate was given. Waily concentrate requirement was worked out every fortnight based on average milk production during that period. Drinking water was provided twice daily after concentrate feeding in individual water troughs.

Green grass obtained from the farm was fed ad <u>libitum</u> to all the cows twice daily.

Milking was by hand milking with trained milkmen and was done twice daily, once at 0400 h and again at 1530 h. During later stages of lactation, milking was for only once a day at 1100 h. The calves were weaned at the time of birth.

All the cows were individually weighed every month on the day when they were switched over to the next treatment.

#### c) Recording of data:

The procedure for recording of climatic data was as explained in section 1.

The physiological variables like the cardiac rate, respiration rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature of the individual cows were measured and recorded twice in a day, once at 0800 h and again at 1400 h, two days in a week. The procedure followed is explained in Section 1.

The twice daily milk yields of the cows were measured by individually weighing the quantity in kg at each milking. The concentrate feed consumption was calculated by feeding the cows with prescribed quantity by individually weighing the feed twice daily and feeding to each of the cows. There were no left overs.

The water consumption was measured two days in a week by providing measured quantities of water in individual buckets to each of the cows end measuring back the left overs. Measured quantities were repeatedly supplied till the cows refused water.

The grass consumption was assessed two days in a weak by providing weighed quantities of fresh green grass to individual cows and weighing back of left overs of the marning feeding in the afternoons and afternoon feeding on the next day morning.

Milk samples were collected once in a week for laboratory analysis, separately for individual cows and at each milking, following standard procedures. The individual milk samples were immediately analysed for fat and protein contents.

For milk fat analysis, Gerber's method was followed. Each of the cow's milk was analysed separately, carrying out duplicate analysis wherever necessary. Milk protein content was determined by the dyebinding method using the spectrophotometer available in the laboratory, as suggested by Dolby (1961). Individual cow's milk was analysed separately for its protein content and recorded.

#### d) analysis of the data:

The statistical analysis of the climatic and physiological variables were carried out as per the methods suggested by Snedecor and Cochran (1967).

The production data were analysed by the method suggested for revorsal designs by 0111 (1978).

To find out the effect of climatic variables on physiological responses, the cultiple linear regression analysis (Heady <u>et al.</u>, 1964) was used.

#### The functional model:

The physiological reactions such as cardiac rate, respiration rate, rectal and skin temperatures were considered to depend on the prevailing air temperature, solar radiation, relative humidity, wind volocity, vapour pressure, and rainfall (Bianca, 1965; &c.owell, 1972; Clark, 1981). The variables that were incorporated in the model to estimate the factor-product relationship were:

- CR: Cardiac rate per min recorded at 0800 h and at 1400 h for individual cows and computed at arithmatic mean.
- RR: respiration rate per min recorded at 0800 and 1400 h of the individual cows and computed at arithmatic mean.
- RT: rectal temperature of individual cows recorded in degrees celsius at 0800 and 1400 h and computed at arithmatic mean.
- ST: skin temperature in degrees celsius recorded for the individual cows and computed at arithmatic mean.
- T: environmental temperature measured daily in degrees celsius, computed at the arithmatic mean of maximum and minimum of day temperature.
- S: total radiation in m.cm<sup>-2</sup> of the upper and lower hemispheres taken at hourly intervals every day and computed at the arithmatic mean.

ş

- G: temperature measured daily in celsius with a black globe and computed at the arithmatic mean of the 0600 h and 1400 h recordings.
- H: relative humidity measured daily in percentage and computed as the arithmatic mean of 0800 and 1400 h recordings.
- W: wind velocity in m per sec measured daily and computed at the arithmatic mean of the recordings done at 0800 h and 1400 h.

V: vapour pressure measured daily in mm of Hg and computed at the arithmatic mean of O800 and 1400 h recordings.

A: total weekly rainfall measured in mm.

The linear form was specified as:  $CR = a + b_1T + b_2S + b_3H + b_4W + b_5V + b_6R + u$ where the variables were as defined earlier and a, b,, b,, ba, ba, ba and ba were the parameters to be estimated and u the error term. Similarly, the dependent variable cardiac rate (CR) was replaced by other dependent variables, NN, AT and ST in the series of analysis, to find the affect of the explanatory variables on each of the above. The function was estimated by Jrdinary Least Scuare (OLS) method with classical normal assumptions (Gujerati, 1978). The OLS method gives  $k^2$ , the coefficient of multiple determination which explains the proportions of variation in the dependent variable as explained by the set of explanatory variables. It permits easy application of covariance analysis to test the homogenicity of set of regression equations and also has computational convenience and wide application.

"t" and "F" statistics were used to evaluate the procletion of ostimatus of parameters and significance was evaluated at five and one per cent lovels of probability. The conthly recording of body weights of the experimental cows taken at each of the treatment switch overs are tabulated and presented in Table 2.1.

The experimental cows had started with higher body weights and during the course of the experiment, there was a uniform reduction in body weights of all the cows as lactation progressed and towards the end of the experiment, the cows had shown a tendency to regain body weights irrespective of the type of treatment given.

1. CLIMATIC F.CTORS:

a) sarly lactation period:

The weekly means of the climatic factors recorded during the early lactation period and the results of paired 't' test between the shaded and unshaded locations for the climatic factors are presented in Table 2.2 and Figures 2.1 and 2.2.

The mean maximum temperature recorded in the shaded and unshaded locations were 30.36 and 35.72°C respectively, the difference between locations being highly significant (P < 0.01). The minimums were 23.83 and 23.37°C for the two locations in that order, with no statistical difference.

 8.3.88	9.4.88	10.3.88	9.6.89	9.7.88	9.8.88	9.9.88	9.10.88	9.11.88
295.0	279.0	275.2	258.8	275.0	280 <b>.0</b>	285.6	274.6	275.0
329.5	299.0	307.8	292.0	280.0	298.0	309.0	301.0	309.0
281.5	256.8	257.2	244.0	263.4	256.0	264.0	270.8	261.
267.0	249.6	248.0	239.0	250.4	229.8	234.4	235.6	238.
260.0	250.2	262.8	251.0	260.0	261.4	<b>268.</b> 2	259.0	247.
275.5	±47.0	258,4	252.6	262.0	258.2	254 <b>.8</b>	250 <b>.2</b>	243.
273.0	250.6	234.0	<b>:43</b> ₊0	252.0	241,6	247.0	242.0	234.
301.5	287.4	283.6	272.0	298,6	300.0	298.0	280.4	276.2

Table 2.1

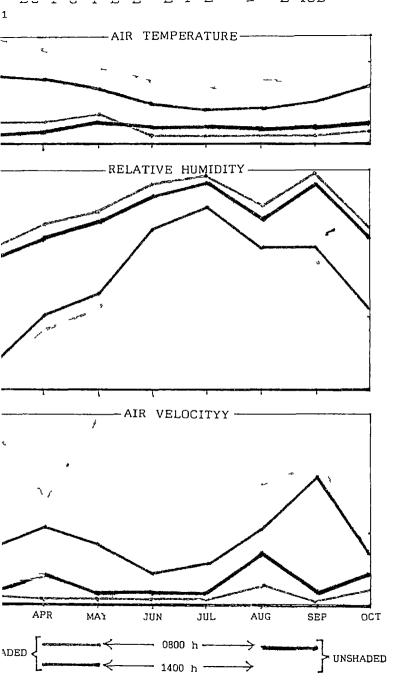
•

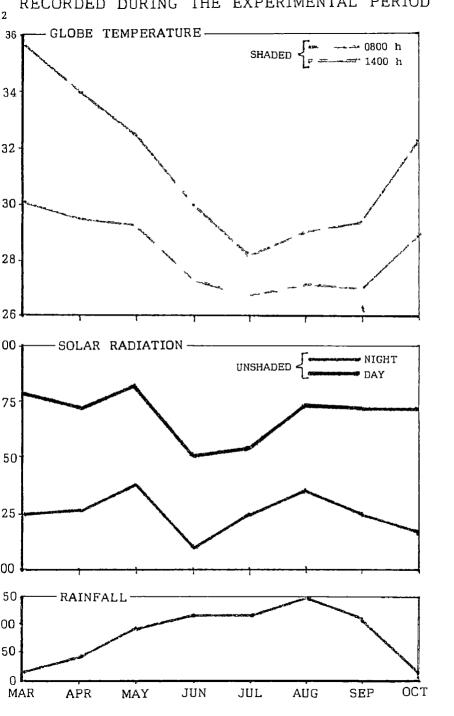
The body weight in kg of the experimental cows

----

ы 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				(°C)	Kel		humidi cent)	ty	۷		elocity /s)		V.	apour (mm o	pressu: t Hg)	re	Globe rature	tempe- (°C)	total	y mean radi- ion_2 Ncm <sup>2</sup>	Total weekly raın fall
ц <sup>.</sup>	Maxi	.mum	Nini	Lmum	080	0 h	140	00 h	080	00 h	140	10 h	08	00 h	140	00 h	0800h	1400h	day	night	៣៣
3	l Shaded	Un- shaded	l Shaded	Un- shaded	Shaded	l Un- I shaded	Shaded	Un- I shaded	l Shaded	Un- shaded	l Shaded	Un- shaded	Shaded	l Un- shaded	Shaded	l Un- I shaded	 		 	l shaded	Un- shaded
1	32 51	39.83	24 66	22.24	74 57	72.86	49.33	47 83	0.007	0 160	0.180	0 580	22 45	22 66	20.50	21 46	30.00	36.42	163 74	117.16	2.10
2	32 24	40.20	24 56	21.16	75.71	73.57	54 57	54.29	0.007	0 040	0 280	0.990	23.29	23 75	22 05	23.47	30.43	35 57	194 88	122.64	0.00
3	33 16	41 27	23 69	20.07	70.00	74.43	58 29	55.57	0.007	0.080	0.170	0.460	23.32	23 6 <b>7</b>	23.22	23 24	30.00	35 <b>0</b> 0	172.56	128 79	47.80
4	31 64	40.10	23 70	20.70	82.57	78.71	62.40	60 40	0.000	0.030	0.800	0.470	23 65	23 88	24.33	24.69	29 14	34 30	160.70	117 69	85 80
5	32 24	37 79	23 56	23 56	79 43	76 86	60.17	55 50	0 030	0.340	0.020	0.240	23.34	23 50	23 29	23 98	29 57	34 17	178 77	126 93	7.40
6	31 78	36.53	23.44	24 50	76 43	73 57	64 86	63 57	0 020	0.050	0.110	0 370	22 45	22.35	23 98	24 54	29 50	33 64	170 22	129 19	40.60
7	31 40	35 57	25 09	25 79	83 43	81 00	67 67	64 33	0.000	0 010	0.240	0,550	25.40	25 76	24 87	25 98	29 93	34 00	180.45	131 51	4 40
8	31 46	35 57	24 87	25 29	79 71	78.00	60.80	58.60	0.030	0.150	0.270	0.790	24 79	25 32	23 22	24 31	30.43	34 30	195.54	14° 34	4 00
9	31 74	35 86	25 36	25 93	78.29	78 29	56 57	55 00	0 007	0.040	0.470	0.970	24 21	24 77	21 92	22 58	30.21	34 29	187 98	139 21	1 80
10	29 51	33 50	27 43	24 57	84 00	82 57	70.57	68 <b>.</b> 29	0.020	0.070	0.130	0.560	24 10	24 33	24 56	25 04	29 29	31 86	174 48	128.80	195 40
11	27 91	33 07	22 86	24 07	88 00	86 00	81 00	78 33	0 000	0 020	0 080	0 250	23 49	23 52	24 56	24 87	27 29	29 50	170.35	13° 74	174 50
12	26 94	30 93	22 40	23 50	89.57	87 57	82 16	82 66	0.020	0 050	0.150	0 540	24 18	24 41	25 15	25.12	27 57	29.00	99.70	83 78	184 40
13	28 17	32 21	22 65	23 57	86 71	84 57	80.33	79.00	0.000	0 007	0 120	0.300	23 7 <sub>5</sub>	-24 21	24 33	24 46	28 07	29 00	135 7o	1 0.95	<b>56.</b> 80
14	27 11	31 36	21 61	23 00	88 57	86 57	79 57	78.86	0.000	0 000	0.030	0 130	22 76	23 34	23 65	24 56	27 14	29 36	143 75	126.59	209 30
15	27 71	32 00	21.60	22 71	85 43	84 00	75 00	71 00	0 000	0 030	0.140	0 350	21 41	21 95	23 09	23 55	26 64	30 00	187 36	124 14	29 90
≬ean 1+1	30 36	35 72	23 83	23 37	81 96	79.90	6o 39	64 92	0 010	0 072	0 213	0 497	23 50	23 83	23.52	24 13	29 02	32 73	167 75	124 64	6 <b>9</b> 61
value	-12	18**	L	14	93	36**	56	53 <del>**</del>	-2	c8**	48	3**	-6	•45 <b>**</b>	5	58**					

**\*\*** Significant at I per cent level (▷ < ) 01)





The relative humidity recorded at GSOC h in the shaded location was 81.96 per cent compared to 79.90 per cent in the unshaded location. At 1400 h recording the mean relative humidity obtained was 66.89 and 64.92 per cent respectively. By paired 't' test, it was found that the differences in relative humidity provailed both at 0300 and 1400 h between the shaded and unshaded locations were highly significant (P < 0.01), with the values recorded in the unshaded location lower than that of shaded location.

The means of the wind velocity were 0.010 and 0.213 m per sec in the shaded location at 0800 and 1400 h respectively. The same were higher in the unshaded location with means of 0.072 and 0.497 m per sec at 0800 and 1400 h. By statistical analysis highly significant  $(P \le 0.01)$  differences were found in wind velocities between locations at recordings both at 0800 and 1400 h.

The vapour pressur, means user 23.50, 23.83, 23.52 and 24.13 mm of Hg for OBOO h recording at shaded and unshaded and 1400 h recording at shaded and unshaded locations respectively. Statistical analysis revealed highly significant (P < 0.01) differences in vapour pressure between locations, both during morning and afternoon recordings. The mean globe temperature recorded in the shaded location was  $29.02^{\circ}$ C at 1600 h and  $32.73^{\circ}$ C at 140. h. The globe temperature values were found to be always higher by approximately 2.0 to  $5.0^{\circ}$ C than the ambient air temperature.

The hourly mean total radiation (inclusive of long wave infra-red) recorded in the unshaded location was 167.73 Fact<sup>-2</sup> during the day and 124,64 macm<sup>-2</sup> during nights.

Out of 15 weeks of recording during the early lactation poriod, the total weekly rainfall ranged from no rains during the second week to 209.30 mm during the 14th week. The mean weekly total rainfall recorded was 69.61 mm.

#### b) Late Lactation meriod:

The weekly means of the climatic factors recorded during the late lactation period from 16th to 33 weeks and the results of paired 't' tost between the experimental locations are presented in Table 2.3 and Figures 2.1 and 2.2.

The mean maximum temperature in the shalled location was  $27.80^{\circ}$  and the same was  $32.18^{\circ}$  in the unshaded location. The mean minimum temperature was  $22.03^{\circ}$  in

ß	Aır tem	perature	e (°C)	Rel		humid: cent)	⊥ty		und ve (799/	locity (s)	(	V		pressu. of Hg)	re		tempe- e (°C)	tota	ly mean l radı- tion π cm <sup>-2</sup>	Total weekly rain fall
ц Ц	Maximun	ובM	າງແມ່ນ	080	00 h	14	00 h	080	00 h	140	00 h	08	00 h	14	00 h	0800h	1400h	day	nıght	mm
ш Ж	l Shaded	shaded I Shaded	Un- shaded	Shaded	I Un- I shaded	Shaded	! Un- I shaded	l Shaded	Un- shaded	I I Shaded I	Un- shaded	l I Shaded	Un- I shaded	Shaded	l Un- l shaded		Shaded		sheded	Un- shaded
16	27 86 32	07 22.10	0 23 29	84 43	82 14	74 86	72 86	0.030	0 070	0.140	0.370	22 02	22 35	 22 66	23 67	27.29	29 93	174 49	) 135.27	45.50
17	25.37 29	36 21.70	5 22.93				87 00	0.030							23 85				5 122 12	
18	25.47 30.	42 21.28	3 22.33	88.80	87.20	87.25	86 50	0.000	0.010	0.100	0.540	22.33	22.35	22 22	22.02	26.17	25 83		0 97 <b>.</b> 67	-
19	26 96 30	93 22 3	3 23 57	88.25	87.75	82 17	80 67	0.010	0 030	0.140	0.330	23.62	23 72	23.19	24.18	27 00	28 93		145.26	
20	26 96 30.	71 22 4	0 23.43	92 14	91.14	85.14	82.14	0 020	0.040	0 280	0.450	23 67	23.44	23 65	23 98	27 00	28 57	157 51	L 125.09	74 20
21	26 42 31	16 21 2	0 23 00	84 00	84 57	79 29	76 71	0 007	0 070	0 100	0 140	21.38	22 12	22 78	22 99	26 71	28 79	178 42	2 144.52	80.20
22	26 60 30	62 21 6	0 23.12	87 20	86.00	79 00	76.00	0 200	0.090	0.360	0.360	23.22	23.21	23.06	23.85	27 30	28 80	142 72	2 120.56	168 70
23	27.55 32	75 21.0	0 22 25	82 50	82 00	78 50	77 50	0 130	0 500	0.450	1.000	22 07	22.45	23 19	23.55	27 00	29 50	191 5:	135 04	139.80
24	27 30 32	07 21 7	9 23 21	81 00	76 CO	66.00	66.00	0.050	0.100	0,220	0.310	20.59	20 96	19 22	19 89	27 50	28 90	180 17	7 129 23	214.50
25	27 71 32.	21 22 2	1 23 57	88 33	87 67	70 50	62 53	0.040	0.070	0.590	0.670	23 01	24 38	23 37	23 95	26 93	29.79	183 15	5 131 06	57 40
26	27 26 32	07 21 9	5 23 21	91 CO	89 85	82 50	79 83	0 C40	0.040	0 160	0 220	23 75	23 55	24 43	24 99	26 93	29 08	159.27	7 117 54	208.40
27	26 65 31	29 21 9	3 22 50	92.43	93.14	80,20	79 60	0.007	0.007	0.540	0.440	23 19	23 19	24 16	24 48	26 21	28 50	157 67	7 127 09	220,50
28	27 87 31	93 22 0	0 23 21	88 86	85 29	74 17	75.33	0 030	0 050	0 800	0.860	23 42	23.31	23 01	23 55	27 21	29 75	182 99	9 126 82	70.10
29	28 81 32	71 22 2	6 23,50	88 29	87 29	73.33	72 83	0.010	0 040	0.320	0.410	24 27	24 57	23 65	23 93	27 71	30.33	181 68	3 123 73	21.40
30	31 10 35	80 22.3	0 23 00	76 50	76 50	63 50	63.00	0 000	0 000	0.130	0 180	23 19	23 la	24 71	25 12	29 50	33.50	172 93	3 107 59	0.40
31	29,96 33	79 22 6	32357	82 83	85 17	62 57	64 67	0 020	0.030	0 480	0.510	23 19	23 52	22.43	23 55	28 50	30 67	176 60	0 121 57	6 80
32	30,26 35	21 22 1	3 23 00	75 86	78 29	68 40	65 60	0.080	0.110	0.070	0.110	22 86	22 19	22 76	22 94	28 71	31 60	179 03	3 124 58	61.00
33	30 34 34	14 23 6	7 24 29	78 CO	77 86	63 17	61 33	0 1.0	0 310	0 100	0 260	21 71	21 64	22 76	22 40	28 7 <b>9</b>	33 58	156 39	<b>)</b> 117 35	680
Mean 't'	27 80 32	18 22 0	3 23 17	85 75	84 97	75 45	73 89	0 046	0 126	0 283	0 424	22 81	25 96	23 03	23 50	27 40	29 64	167 44	125 62	103.02
value	39 19**	22	25**	l	85	3.	10**	1	98	3 (	óo**	1	58	5	06**					

Weekly means of the climatic factors recorded during the late lactation period in the shaded and unshaded locations —

\*\*Signif cant at I per cent level (P<^ 01)

### Table 2 3

the shaded and 23.17 $^{\circ}$ C in the unshaded place. By paired 't' test, highly significant differences (P<0.01) were found between shaded and unshided places in both maximum and minimum temperatures recorded.

The mean relative humidity provailed at 0800 h recording in the shaded location was 85.75 per cent compared to 84.97 per cent in the unshaded location. There was no statistical difference between locations in relative humidity percentage in the mornings. At 1400 h recording, the relative humidity values were 75.45 and 73.89 per cent respectively for shaded and unshaded places, the difference being highly significant (P < 0.01) among locations, with the relative humidity around the animals in the shaded place showing higher values in the afternoons.

The mean wind velocity was 0.046 m per sec at 0800 h and 0.283 m per sec at 1400 n in the shaded place. The rispective values for unshaded place were 0.126 and 0.424 m per sec. Statistical analysis did not reveal any significant difference in wind speed between locations at 0800 h recording but this difference was found to be highly significant (P<0.01) during the 1400 h recording, the air velocity in the unshaded location being almost duble as that of the shaded place in the afternoons.

There was no significant difference in vapour pressure recorded at 0600 h between locations, the mean values being 22.81 and 22.96 mm of Hg in the shaded and unshaded locations respectively. The difference in the mean vapour pressure values of 1400 h recording between locations was highly significant (P < 0.01), with mean vapour pressure of 23.04 and 23.50 mm of Hg respectively in shaded and unshaded places.

The globe temperature at 0800 h in the shaded location ranged from 26.17 to 28.79 with a mean of 27.40°C. The range for 1400 h recording was 25.83 to 33.58 and the mean was  $29.64^{\circ}$ C.

In the unshaded location, the hourly mean total radiation during day time was 167.44 and during night time 123.62 mmem<sup>-2</sup>.

The minimum rainfall recorded during the late lactation period was a weekly total of 0.40 mm during the 30th week and the maximum amount of 220.50 mm of rains was recorded during the 27th week of the experiment. In general, those was more rain during the late lactation period compared to early lactation period with a mean weekly total of 103.02 mm.

II. PHYSIOLOGICAL REACTIONS:

#### a) <u>sarly lactation period</u>:

The means of the cardiac rate, respiration rate, recyal temperature and skin temperature of the experimental cows for the 0800 h and 1400 h recordings during the early lactation pariod, along with the results of statistical analysis are presented in Tables 2.4 to 2.11 and Figure 2.3.

The mean cardiac rates of the cows recorded during the forenoins were 60.73 and 63.12 per min respectively for shaded and unshaded cows with no statistical difference between them. The cardiac rates in the afternoins were 74.41 and 85.93 per min respectively for the cows remaining in the shade and for those that were in the unshaded location. By statistical analysis, a highly significant ( $P \le 0.01$ ) difference was found between treatments.

The means of the respiration rates during the forenoons were 32.25 for shaded cows and 37.83 per min for the unshaded cows, the difference between treatments being significant (P<0.05). During the afternoons, the respective values were 43.86 and 84.65 per min, with the cows in the unshaded location recording double the respiration rate than that of the shaded ones the difference between treatments, being highly significant (P<0.01).

wuring the foreneous, the mean roctal temporatures recorded were  $38.69^{\circ}$ C for the shaded cows and  $38.49^{\circ}$ C for

132

~

- +

# Lean cardiac rates per minute of the cows on the forenoons during the early lactation period

		Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4
Group	Cow Lio.	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
	126	71.0	65.0	63.3	59,0
	096	56.7	53.5	53.3	56.6
I	655	59.0	57.5	57.5	56.8
	159	63.7	60.0	60.0	59.6
		Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	65.3	74.3	72.3	66.4
	091	57.0	64.8	65.5	62.0
11	080	59.7	67.3	63.8	61.6
	231	57.3	64.8	63.8	62.2
** ** ** *			** ** ** **		*****
		kean values		: 60.73	
			Unshaded	1 63.12	
			"t" valu	a: 1.36	

Gr Jup	can bo.	Foriod 1	Period 2	Period 3	Perioa 4
-		Unshaded	Shaded	Unshed	Ghaded
	126	96.0	78.5	82.3	71.8
_	096	83.7	70.0	71.3	71.6
I	655	84.0	76.8	72.8	68.2
	159	85.3	71.0	81.3	72.8
		Shaded	Unshaded	Shaced	Unshaded
	290	72.7	113.3	81.5	83.3
	091	66.0	<b>}7.</b> 3	80.5	73.5
j.	030	73.7	104.3	83.3	87.6
	231	69.3	125.8	92.8	80.2
∎ ta w∂ ⊿	a an ann 100a an -an	1999 - 1996 - 1916 - 1917 - 1919 - 1919 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919 - 1919		****	
		LO_T VC US	s: Junded	: 74.41	
			Unshadda	: 89.53	
			* <b>t</b> * V du	e: 3.37**	

Lie	n	cardiac	rates	per	sinute	of	the	COWS	un	tne	afternouns	
			Buring	the	early	1001	tatl	on per	cio	4		

	aur	THO THE SALLY	recution	berrog	
Group	Cow No.	Period 1 Unchaded	Period 2 Shaded	Period 3 Unshaded	Period 4 Shaded
1149 1167 1164 CH			~ * * * *		*****
	126	38.0	36.3	41.5	23.8
-	096	34.7	31.3	31.8	28.6
I	655	<b>4</b> 3*0	31.0	35,5	28.4
	159	45.3	27.5	33.0	28.4
		Shaded	Unsnuded	shaded	Unshaded
	290	32.3	52.3	40.0	30,6
	091	31.0	41.3	39.3	24.8
11	060	34.7	52.0	37.3	26.8
	231	31.7	45.5	34.5	28.0
میں شد شد	د ج⊄ معقع معم مع	dean values	Jnchaa9d	: 32.25 : 37.83 : <.30*	90 96 - 13 - 49 - 40 - 40
	- 1, 2.	ەم ئەر خەركەر	a k sin Lib	A rexternal	

Mean respiration rates per minute of the cows on the foreneous during the early loctation period

[able	2.7
-------	-----

Lean respiration rat s per minute of the cows on the afternoons during the early lactation period

	Con to	Peri-d 1	Pariod 2	Farid 3	Period 4
roup	Cow ho.	Unshaded	Shades	Unshaded	Shadad
	126	200,3	53.3	73.8	39.2
	096	98.0	43.8	68.5	43.0
I	655	91.3	46.3	65.8	42.4
	159	89.7	49.5	69.8	41.4
		Shaded	Jnshaded	shaded	unshaded
	290	59.7	103.8	54.5	83.4
	091	52.0	7.3.9	49.5	69.3
11	080	56.0	103.3	43.5	73.4
	231	48.7	120.3	53.0	70.2
	618 016 614 164 166 1	lean value	s: Joaded Unshaded		14 000 ann 1000 ac

	Cow Ind.	Period 1	Pariod 2	Poriod 3	Pariod
rcup	COM NO.	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
- 444 HAD - 44	126	38,78	39.15	38.65	38,69
	096	38,32	38.55	38.34	38.85
I	635	38,38	38.26	38.29	38,27
	159	38.43	36.51	38.35	33 <b>.59</b>
		Snaced	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshade
	290	38.97	38.70	38.55	38.55
	091	39.08	33.55	38.88	38.76
11	080	38.43	36.59	38.54	37.69
	231	38.93	38,96	37.30	38.39
-				. جيت هن جاءِ هي جوه جوه	41) dae ees me ear

### lable 2.8

eroup	caaaa.	Period 1 Unshaded	Period 2 Shaded	Period 3 Unsaaded	Foried 4
I	126	40.32	34.29	39.83	38.94
	096	40.48	39.46	39 <b>.6</b> 9	39.32
	655	41.17	39.08	39.85	38.90
	139	40.53	39.43	39.85	39.25
		Shaqed	Unsnaded	Shaded	unshaded
11	290	39.43	40.69	37.28	40.16
	071	39.45	40.81	39.99	40.16
	090	39.23	40.18	39.11	39,26
	231	39.57	41.64	40.03	40.35
	ی میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں می	se n value		: 40.31 e: 5.28**	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

 Table 2.9

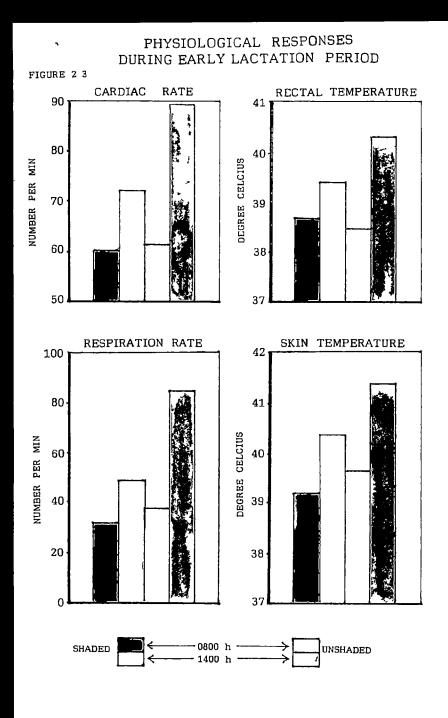
 Lean ractal torperature in degrees celsius of the cous on the afternoons of early lactation period

# Mean skin temperature in degrees celsius of the cows on the forenoons during the carly lactation period

Croup	Cow No.	Period 1 Unshaded	Period 2 Shaded	Period 3 Unshaded	Period 4 Shaded
I	126	39.75	39.03	39.00	39.18
	096	39.96	39.13	39.07	39.50
	655	39.88	39.07	39.13	39.28
	159	40,00	39.26	39.28	39.35
		Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	38.59	40.07	39.38	39.33
	091	38.71	40.07	39.25	39.44
11	080	39.17	40.38	39.38	39.23
	231	39.25	40.26	39.53	39.28
Bu th so di	**316811		s(- Shaded Unshaded 't' valu er cont love	4 39.63 e: 3.38#*	100 AQD, AN, 2001 Aug. 493.

		Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4
Croup	Cow No.	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
ĩ	126	42,04	40.47	40,88	39,75
	096	42.21	40.50	40.91	40.10
	655	42.04	40.38	41.19	39.95
	159	41.96	40,50	41.07	40.20
		Shuded	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
II	290	40.79	41.63	39.91	40.70
	091	40.84	42.07	40.19	40.47
	<b>680</b>	40.88	41.85	40.16	40.68
	231	41.25	41.97	40.47	40,50
****					***
		fiean value	s - Shuded	: 40.39	
			Unchaded	: 41.38	
			't' vulu	e: 5.23**	
	**Sigr	ificant at 1	. per cent 1.	vel (2<0.01	.)

## Table 2.11 Lean skin temperature in degrees celsius of the cows on the afternoons during the early lactation period



the unshaded cows, the difference between treatments being non-significant. In the afternoons, the rectal temperatures recorded were 39.42 and  $40.31^{\circ}$ C respectively for the shaded and unshaded cows. By statistical analysis, the difference in rectal temperatures between treatments were found to be highly significant (P< 0.01).

The unshaded cows had recorded a higher mean skin temporature of 39.63°C compared to 39.19°C of the shaded ones during 0800 h recording and this difference was found to be highly significant (P < 0.01). The afternoon recordings revealed mean values of 40.39 and 41.38°C for shaded and unshaded cows and this difference was also found to be highly significant (P < 0.01).

#### b) Late lactation period:

۰

The means of the above physiological reactions measured during the late lactation period are presented in Tables 2.12 to 2.19 and Figure 2.4.

The shaded cows had a mean cardiac rate of 55.80 per min and the unshaded, 59.63 during the forencons. Statistical analysis did not reveal any significant difference. During the afternoons, the cardiac rates of the unshaded cows were higher with a mean of 72.24 compored to 64.33 per min of the shaded cows. A highly significant difference (P < 0.01) was noticed between the treatments.

# Wean cardiec rates per minute of the cows on the forencons during the late lactation period

.

Greup	Ce.: No.	Period 5 Unshaded	Pariod 6 Shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Shaded
1	126	57.0	56.7	59.4	62.8
	095	55.5	54.7	51.8	52.0
	653	53.0	50.0	50.0	57.0
	139	55.3	53.3	53.8	55.0
		Shided	Unsha <b>ded</b>	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	63.5	62.7	60.6	63.5
	091	56.3	58.0	53.0	61.0
II	080	52.5	64.0	50.6	70.3
	231	58.5	60.7	56.4	57.0
986 Ion 986 AG		Moan Value	s:- Shadea Unsnaded *t* value		

£	from Mo	Period 5	Period 6	Period 7	Period 8
Group	Cow No.	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
	126	62.8	63.7	74.2	69.0
-	096	64.3	56.7	73.0	60.0
X	655	60 <b>.8</b>	59.3	75.8	63.8
	159	63 <b>.8</b>	58.0	72.8	65.5
		Shaded	Unshadəd	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	68.5	77.3	69 <b>.6</b>	74.8
	091	63,3	72.3	67.4	77.8
11	080	63,8	75.3	63.6	80,3
	231	67.8	<b>75.</b> 3	70.4	75.3
44.4. 425 AP 55 49					
		luan value	sh.ded	: 64.33	
			Jnshaded	; 72.24	
			*t* va}u	e: 4.36##	
	**Signi	ficant at 1	per cont lav	el (r<0.01)	

# Mean cardiec rates per minute of the cows on the afternoons during the late lectation period

Group	Con No.	Period 5 Unshaded	Period 6 shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Shaded
	126	24.3	19.0	24.0	23.3
î	096	19.3	13.7	17.6	22.0
	635	19.3	15.7	19.2	22.3
	159	21.5	16.7	18.8	17.5
		Snaded	Unohaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	23.0	23.3	18.0	53,5
	091	20.8	19.3	16.4	33.0
11	080	20.0	18.6	14,8	48.5
	231	23.0	17.7	17.6	36.5
مراجع مرجع مرجع	• == == == == == • #C113		s Shaded Unshaded 't' valu S per cent 1	01 2.37*	

### Table 2,14

# about respiration rate per minute of the cows on the forenoons of the late lactation period

Table 2.15

Mean respiration rate per minute of the cows on the afternoons of the late lactation period

6roup	Cow No.	Period 5 Unshaded	Period 6 Shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 shaded
	126	48.0	24.0	84.2	40.8
	096	44.5	22.0	81.0	30.0
I	633	38.3	27.0	83.8	38.0
	159	39.3	20.3	77.2	28.3
		Snaded	Jnshadød	Chadad	Unshaded
	290	36.0	76.3	32.2	103.5
	091	39.3	45.7	26.0	81.8
II	080	37.5	71.0	26.0	103.8
	231	39.3	63 <b>.0</b>	26.2	109.5
an an ei	A cu  ou  u			: 30.61 : 72.06 e: 5.76** vel (P< 0.01	an an an an an an

Table 2.16

	5 m 1 m	Period 5	Period 6	Period 7	Period 8
queri	Cow No.	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
	126	38.43	38.77	38.16	38.83
	096	33.41	38.30	37.97	38.54
I	655	37.76	37.87	37.40	38.06
	159	3 <b>7.99</b>	39.27	37.74	38.40
		Shaded	Unshaded	Shaced	Unshaded
	290	38.74	38.23	38.83	38,55
	091	38.54	38.07	37,97	38,56
11	080	37 <b>.94</b>	37.87	37.89	38.11
	231	38.65	33.00	39.31	് <b>3.50</b>
) 448 - 524 - 48	0 AD - ADADA 199 - 199	ANG 1988 SIG and ann alas.	99 199 199 199 199 199 199	** ** ** ** **	40a str cás qui ante
		we n v ilu	si - Shaced	: 38,37	
			unshaded	1:38,10	

Kean rectal temperature in degrees celsius of the coas on the forencens of late lactation period

# Bean rectal temperature in degrees celsius of the cows on the afternoons of late lactation period

Group	Cow Ag.	Period 5 Unshaded	Period 6 Shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Seried 8 Shaded
	126	39,19	38.73	39.95	39.56
	096	38.95	39+03	39.80	39.21
I	655	38.46	37.97	39.48	38.64
	159	34.45	38 <b>.63</b>	40.05	39.04
		Snuded	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	<b>29</b> 0	39.00	39.93	39,10	40.06
	091	38,89	39.53	39.02	40.31
II	080	38 .45	39.30	38,31	40,19
	231	39.13	40,03	39.00	41.09
200 PD, 409 200	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		s;- Shaded Unshaded <sup>1</sup> t <sup>*</sup> Value per cent lav	: 39.74 •: 4.88**	

Lroup	Cow No.	Period 5 Unshaded	Period 6 Shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Shaded
	126	38.47	36.33	38.38	37.75
	096	38,56	36,42	38,20	38.06
ĩ	655	38,28	36.50	38.25	38.00
	159	38.50	36.33	37.83	37.88
		Snaded	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	38.41	38.42	37.80	39.41
	091	38.31	33.50	37.95	39.50
II	080	38.22	37.75	33.05	39.60
	231	38.41	37.75	37.85	39.50
****	**	Lean Volue		e: 3.69**	49 Kar dan ant san ang

Kean skin temperature in degrees celsius of the cows on the forenoons during the late lactation period

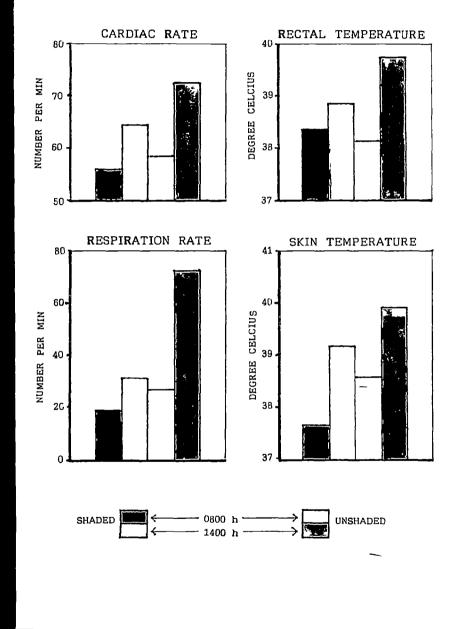
Table .	2,19
---------	------

# kean skin temperature in degrees celsius of the cows on the afternoons during the late lactation period

-roup	Cow 225.	Period 3 Unshaded	Period 6 Shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Shaded
	126	39.57	38.33	40.73	39.41
	096	39.66	38.00	40.55	39.60
I	655	39.35	38.67	40.58	39,35
	159	39.50	38.33	40.65	39.38
		Shadad	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	39.47	38.67	39.43	40.88
	091	39.47	38.50	39.40	43.66
II	090	39.32	38.25	39.23	41.16
	231	39.47	38.25	39.40	41.19
una mai vit an	•Signif:			: 39.14 1 : 39.88 1 : 2.56* 1 (P<0.05)	* ** ** ** **

# PHYSIOLOGICAL RESPONSES DURING LATE LACTATION PERIOD

FIGURE 2 4



The mean foremoon respiration rates were 18.98 and 25.90 per min for shaded and unshaded cows respectively with significant (P < 0.05) difference between them. The afternoon respiration rates were 30.81 and 72.07 per min respectively and the difference between treatments was highly significant (P < 0.01).

The mean values of rectal temperatures at 0800 h recordings for the shaded and unshaded cows were 38.37 and 38.10°C respectively. By statistical analysis, it was found that the difference in rectal temporatures due to treatment was significant (P < 0.05), with the shaded cows recording higher rectal temperatures in the mornings than the unshaded ones. Luring the 1400 h recording, the shaded cows had lower mean rectal temperature (38.85) compared to the unshaded (39.74°C). The difference botween treatments was highly significant (P < 0.01).

The mean skin temperatures recorded for the shaded and unshaded cows were 37.64 and 38.56°C in the forenoons end 39.14 and 39.88°C in the afternoons respectively. , Statistical analysis revealed significant differences between treatments, both for 0800 and 1400 n recordings, the cows that remained in the shade always recording significantly lower skin temperatures.

Mean weakly milk yield in kg of individual cows during the early loctation peaked under shaded and unshaded treatments

groad	Cow Tio,	Period 1	Porios 2	Period 3	reriod 4
معر معد الع	****	Unchaged	Shaded	Unshaded	Shuded
	126	46.47	44.03	41.83	36.30
	096	47.90	39.68	34.70	30,88
I	653	39.03	31.38	27.85	27.05
	159	42.37	37.28	31.85	28 <b>.8</b> 8
مه مش شه ه	Total	175.77	152,39	136.23	123.14
		Shaded	unshaded	Jhaded	unshadad
	290	3.3.,70	23.95	25.90	23.80
	091	44.50	43.68	39,13	31.45
11	080	43.17	38.23	34.75	32.53
	231	43.27	40.38	31,53	32.43
مشعر يتفاق الحم	lotal	163.64	151.24	131.36	120.21
	uatan 1490	kly milk yi	ald:- Sundad	: 35.06	
				ua: 2.938*	
	*signii	icant at 5	per cant lev		

#### III. MILK PROJECTION:

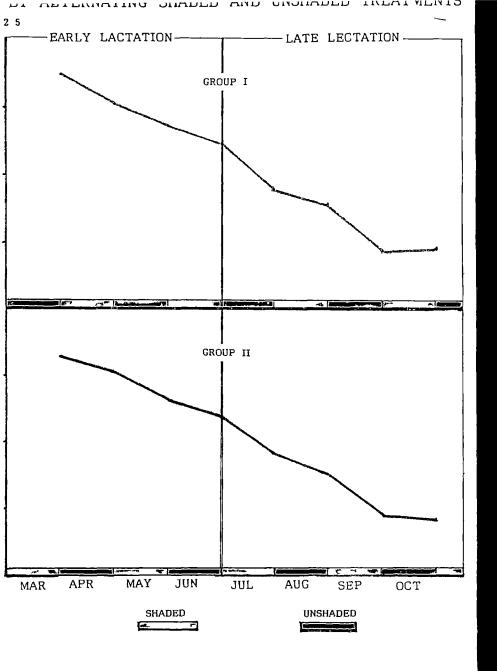
#### a) Early lactation period:

The mean weekly total milk yield in kg of the individual cows during the early lactation period with results of statistical analysis between shaded and unshaded treatments are presented in Table 2.20 and Figure 2.5.

The mean weekly total milk yields of the four cows of group I upen they were exposed to direct solar radiation in the unshaded location during period 1 and period 3 respectively were 175.77 and 136.33 kg. These cows, when they were shaded during periods 2 and 4, their milk yields were 152.39 and 123.14 kg respectively. The second set of four cows in group 2, during periods 1 and 3 when they were shaded, their weekly mean total milk yields were 163.64 and 131.36 kg respectively and the same were 151.24 and 120.21 kg during periods 2 and 4 when they were in the unshaded location, exposed to direct solar radiation.

The mean weekly milk yield of all the cows when they had remained in the shade was 35.66 kg and in unshaded location 36.47 kg. Statistical analysis revealed a significant (P < 0.05) difference in milk yields between treatments during the early lactation period, the exposed cows yielding more milk.

135



b) Late lactation period:

The mean weekly total milk yield of the individual cows in both the groups during the late lactation period, under shaded and unshaded conditions and the results of statistical analysis are presented in Table 2.21 and Figure 2.5.

The mean weekly total milk yields under unshaded condition of group 1 cows during periods 5 and 7 were 88.70 and 42.96 kg and for group 2 cows during periods 6 and 8 respectively were 66.77 and 42.30 kg. Group 1 cows when they were shaded during periods 6 and 8, their milk yields were 77.19 and 43.00 kg and for group 2 cows during 5 and 7 shaded periods 91.90 and 46.02 kg respectively.

The mean weekly milk yield of all the cows during periods when they were shaded (16.13 kg) was higher compared to their yields under unshaded conditions (15.04 kg). By statistical analysis no significant difference in milk yield due to the effect of treatment could be obtained during the late lactation period.

IV. MILK FAT AND MILK PROTEIN CONTENT:

a) Early lactation period:

The period wise mean fat content of the morning milk of the cows when they were subjected to shaded and unshaded

Assan weekly milk yield in kg of individual cows during the late lactation period under shaded and unshaded treatments

Group		Polici S Unshadeu	Period 6 Shaded	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Shaded
I	126 096 635 159	25.02 12.14 28.26 23.28	21.45 14.36 21.38 19.98	11.36 12.04 9.30 10.26	10.90 12.90 9.85 9.35
900 es an 40	Total	83.70 Shaded	77.19 Unshaded	42.96 Shaded	43.00 Unshaded
II	290 091 080 231	17.70 26.48 23.64 24.08	9.78 25.33 14. <b>68</b> 16.98	5.40 18.48 9.82 12.32	2.57 17.55 12.85 9,33
404 400 530 40	fotal Awan week	91.90 ly ailk yie:	66.77 Shaded Unshaded 't' valu		42 <b>.30</b>

treatments groupwise during the early lactation period, along with statistical analysis results are presented in Table 2.22 and Figure 2.6.

The group 1 cows, when they were protected from direct solar radiation by housing, recorded mean fat percentages of 4.70 and 5.25. Whereas when they were left in the open, the fat percentages obtained were 5.33 and 6.13. For group 2 cows, fat percentages in the shade were 4.93 and 6.35 and in the open were 4.13 and 3.33.

The mean values of fat percentage obtained for the entire early lactation period while in the shade was 5.31 whereas for the unshaded treatment it was 5.23. By statistical analysis, the difference in the fat percentages between treatments were found to be highly significant (P < 0.01) with the fat content of the milk of protected cows higher than the exposed.

The individual cow's milk fat content in the afternoons during the easly lactation stage and the results of statistical analysis are presented in Table 2.23 and Figure 2.6.

The group 1 cows, when they used in the unshaded location during periods 1 and 3, recorded 4.63 and 6.05 per cent milk fat. The same cows when they were kept under

# Tablo 2.22

#### ear fat content in percentage of Corning milk of the coversubjected to shaded and unshaded treatments ouring the orly loctation pried

403 409 604 408	المعرب معرف المعرب المعرب المعرب	Portid 1	Pariod 2	For13d 3	Perlos 4
o <b>z vu</b> p	Cou a	Unsh_ded	.hid.a	Unshalled	Daaded
en≫ *3 ún 13	126	5.7			5,9
	0,16	4.4	4.3	5.8	3.4
1	6.35	ő <b>.1</b>	4.6	6.0	3.3
	109	5.1	4.7	6.0	4.4
en en 100 m	'wa <b>n</b>	5.33	4.7y	6.13	
				Shaled	usinded
	230	4.7	4.8	6.0	5.4
	C <b>91</b>	5.0	4.5	6.6	6.3
11	(90	5.3	3.9	7.1	5.1
	231	4.7	3.3	5.7	4.5
<b>n</b> a e u	.en	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	4.13	6,35	3.33
		h cat	estated : 1	3.41 5.23	
			"2" V 1403		
		1 1 6 52	الليان تيان في ناق	1 200 - 6. K	(طد ما

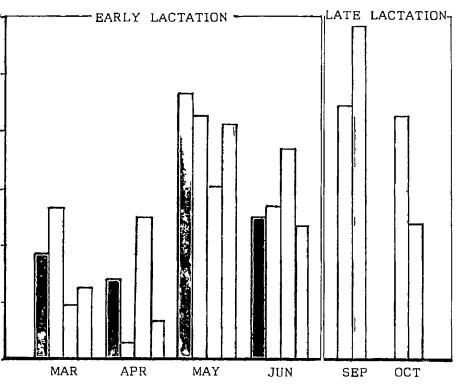
#### Table 2,23

Lean fat content in percentage of afternoon milk of the cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments during the early lactation period

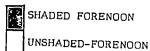
	16 OA 48 AR 48 48 48	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4
Grou >	Cow No.	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
100 APT 442 40	126	5.7	4.8	6.8	6.7
	096	4.1	6.5	6.0	4.8
I	655	4.6	5.2	6.2	6.0
	159	4.1	4,5	5,2	5.9
ntago angia sana ang	Mean	<b>4.</b> 63	5,25 5,25	6.05	5.85
		Sbaded	Unshadød	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	4.0	3.6	5.8	5.3
	091	4.5	3.9	5.9	5.4
II	080	4.5	5.7	6.0	5.3
	231	4.3	4.1	4.3	4.6
	i.can	4,49	4.33	5,50	5.13
		Məan Values:	Chaded : Unshaded : 't' value:		
		##Significant			<0.01)

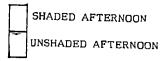
# MILK-FAT PRODUCTION

26









housed conditions, during periods 2 and 4, had fat content in milk of 5.23 and 5.85 per cent respectively. The fat percentage of group 2 cows for the periods 1 to 4 respectively were 4.48, 4.33, 5.50 and 5.15, the values for periods 1 and 3 being under shaded treatment and values for periods 2 and 4 for unshaded treatment.

٨

The mean values of fat content in the afternoon milk during early lactation for all the four periods put together were 5.27 per cent when shade was provided and 5.04 per cent when unshaded. By statistical analysis, the milk fat content was found to differ significantly (P < 0.01) between treatments, the milk fat per cent remaining higher when the cows were housed.

Table 2.24 details the periodwise mean protein content in percontage of morning milk of the experimental cows during early stage of lactation and also the results of statistical analysis.

For periods 1 to 4, the protein contents in morning milk of group 1 cows respectively were 2.52, 2.82, 1.98 and 2.11 per cent, periods 1 and 3 being unshaded and 2 and 4 shaded treatmonts. For group 2 cows, the protein contents in milk were 2.50, 3.00, 1.96 and 2.23 per cent in that order, periods 1 and 3 being shaded and periods 2 and 4 unshaded treatments.

#### c-n protein content in percentage of …orning milk of the cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments furing the early lactation period

		Feriod 1	Parisé 2	reriod 3	Period 4	
Cruc,»	Con No.	Jashaded	Jasded	Unshaded	Shaded	
	126	2.78	3.07	2.10	2.02	
	096	2,68	2.75	2,00	1.81	
I	650	2.28	2.54	1.64	2.70	
	159	2.35	3-90	1.98	1.91	
ante ago, bajo dal	Moun 			1.98	2.11	
		beb cilc	a waa aa aa aa Jooshii aa aa aa a aa aa aa aa aa aa	Shaded	Unshated	
	290	2.73	3.03	2.22	2.16	
	091	2.69	2.,74	1.93	2,61	
11	080	2.40	3.11	1.84	1.85	
	201	2.43	2 <b>.70</b>	1.84	2.09	
بنواد مجهد المع	[-04]	، حد مد به مه مه مه الکوری • ۲۰ مه مه مه مه مه	3,00	1.96		
		- der vilver	Listing Listing 121 - 121	:34 : 2.41 : 1.78		

The overall mean protoin content was 2.34 per cent for shaded and 2.41 for unshaded treatments. Statistical analysis did not reveal any significant difference between treatments in the morning milk protein content.

The early lactation afternoon milk protein content of the experimental cows with results of statistical analysis have been presented in Table 2.25.

During unshaded treatments, the group 1 cows in periods 1 and 3, recorded a mean protein content of 2.72 and 2.14 per cent and group 2 cows in periods 2 and 4, a mean protein content of 2.50 and 2.12 per cent in the milk obtained in the afternoons. The protein content values during shaded treatment for group 1 cows in periods 2 and 4 were 3.05 and 2.08 per cent and group 2 cows in periods 1 and 3, 2.61 and 2.20 per cent respectively.

The overall mean milk protoin content in the afternoons was 2.48 per cont for shaded and 2.37 per cont for exposed cows. By statistical analysis, a highly significant (P < 0.01) difference was found between the treatmonts.

#### b) Late lactation period:

,

During the late lactation period, the cows were milked only once a day in the cornings and the details of

Mean protein content in percentage of afternoon wilk of the cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments during the early lactation period

Group	Com 10.	Period 1 Unshaded	Period 2 Shaded	Period 3 Unshaded	Period 4 Shedod
	126	3.05	2.90	2,30	2.03
I	095	2.68	3.03	2.36	2.25
	655	2.41	3.23	1,85	2.00
	159	2,53	3.03	2.06	1.96
100 VG 100 M	Koan	2.72	3.03	**************************************	2,08
		Shided	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	2,98	2.73	2,36	2.39
	091	2.73	2.68	2.16	1.94
12	080	2.33	2.16	2.26	2.10
	231	2.39	2.43	2,00	2.05
		1.61	2,50	2.20	2,12
		wean value	s:- Shaded	: 2,48	
			Unshaded *t* valu	61 -8.38##	

as furthernt at ! per cort ! wat (P< 0.01)

milk fat content have been furnished in Table 2.26 and Figure 2.6. and milk protein content in Table 2.27.

For group 1 cows during period 7 and for group 2 cows during period 8, both being unshaded treatments, the mean milk fat contents were 6.93 and 5.20 per cent. For shaded treatments in period 8 for group 1 and period 7 for group 2 the milk fat contents respectively were 6.13 and 6.23 per cent. The overall mean fat content during the late lactation period for shaded treatment was 6.20 and unshaded treatment 6.08 per cent. Statistical analysis did not reveal significant difference between treatments.

The sifference in 641k protein content curing the late lactation period due to the effect of treatment was also found to be not significant. The overall means of milk protein contents were 2.55 per cent for shaded and 2.52 per cent for exposed cows.

V. FELD, LATER AND CHASS CLASSIPPTION:

#### a) <u>Early lactation period</u>:

Periodwise, mean, per doy, concentrate feed, water and grass consumption during the early lactation period of the individual experimental cows under shaded and unshaded treatments with statistical analysis results nove been prosented in Tables 2.28 to 2.30 and Figure 2.7.

ş,

ø

#### Hean fat content in percentage of the milk of cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments during the late lactation period

****		Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Shaded
	126	6.5	6.2
Croup I	096	5.9	5.5
arosth w	655	6.7	7.0
	159	8.6	5.8
	Nean	6.95	6.13
		n - + = = + = + Shaded •	Unshaded
	290	6.5	3.0
Group II	091	6.3	5.8
aras ar	080	6.5	5.3
	231	5.8	5.7
	*83 <b>1</b> 1	**************************************	5.20
	Atan value	s'- Shoded : 6.20 Unshaded : 6.00 't' vilue: 1.98	5

Table 2.27

...ean protein content in percentage of the milk of cows subjected to shaded and unshaded treatments during the late lactation period

مقعه 147 قاعه بري منه فقله قلب عنه معة ومع		Period 7	Period 8			
	Cow No.	Unshaded	Shaded			
	126	3.41	3,15			
	096	2.61	2.22			
Groap I	655	2.31	2.63			
	159	2.13	2.23			
معه وي الله الله الله الله الله الله الله الل	Lean	2.62				
		Shadad	Unshadad			
	290	3.17	3.00			
	091	2.47	2.17			
Group II	C8 <b>0</b>	2.30	2.30			
	231	2.19	2.20			
	4.0an	2,53	* * * * * * * * * * 2.42			
iean vuluesin Shaded 1 2,55						
		Unshaded : 2.52	2			
		"t" vulue: 1.00	)			

### lao10 2.28

Lean face consumption per day in ky juring the early lectrion period and enshaded treatments

	aran aran ar 	Polici 1 Polici 1 Calasta	Portod 2 Portod 2	Perive 3 Jashaded	Aurilud 4
100, 200 HB 43	ورد وي الله الله ال		، معهد جوي جويد جويد معهد است. •	بهر الار ويد عن الارتيان بهر الار ويد عن الارتيان	- 444 400 400 500 500 500 500
	126	<b>ა.0</b>	5.0	5.0	4.3
_	095	5.0	5.0	3.0	5.9
I	635	5.0	5.0	÷×₊0	4.8
	155	9.0	5.0	5.0	4.8
معطية علمية بمؤافر الأح	\$`3M	5.0 5.0	5.0	<b>7.</b> 0	4,85
		Shudel	ursnua#d	5 13dild.	Jash ded
	290	4.5	5.0	5.0	4.3
11	091	5.5	5.0	3.0	5.0
	090	5.0	5.0	5.0	4.8
	231	5.5	÷.0	5.0	4.8
	áoan R a a a s	· ** ** ** ** ** 5.55 · ** ** ** ** **		5.0	4,85
		rot and	s;- Jhaced Jhshulad *t* Vilu	: 4.99 ; 4.95 e: 5.92**	
	يقت الا	, s' la mu au	1 بائد عدد 1	. 10	1)

Table 2.29

Group	Cow to.	Period 1	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4
aroah		Unshaded	Shaded	Unsnaded	Shaded
403 10° 340 63	126	35.37	19.60	20.63	
	096	24.77	19.78	20.85	11.23
ĩ	653	26.67	13.23	15.78	5.42
	159	23.17	18.20	20.58	12.35
	Sean	28,75	17.70	19.46	9.07
		Saades	Unshaded	Shaded	Unshaded
	290	19.96	33.95	17.05	12.12
	091	23.20	23.60	21.90	14.40
II	080	28.83	26.83	24.35	19.70
	231	27.10	23 <b>.55</b>	23.10	17.52
	liean	24.77	26,98	21.60	15.94
		an values;-	Shaded : 18.	.29	****
			Unshaded ; 2	2.16	
			't' value:	U.154*	

Moan water consumption per day in litre during the early lactation period under both the treatments

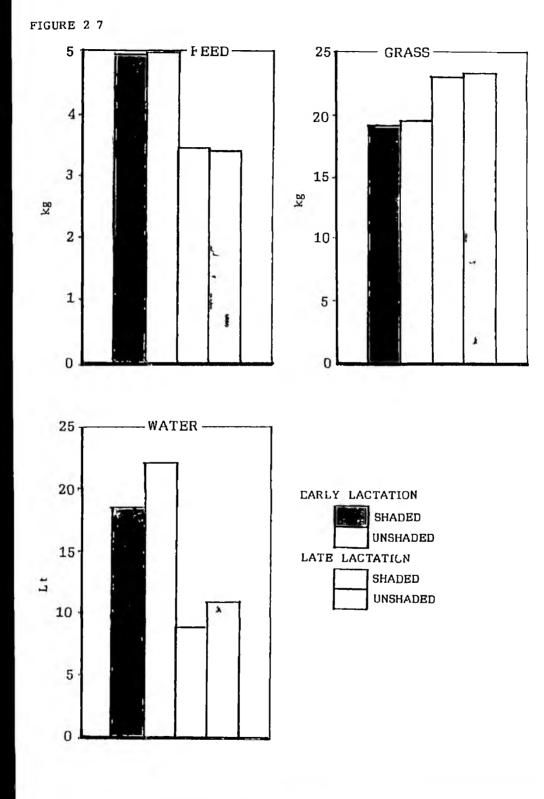
\*\*9ignificant at 1 por cent level (P< 0.01)

L.	938 au	1	able 2.30		
 	lacter:	Lon period w	er day in kg nier both the	during the e treatments	arly
Group	Caw No.	Period 1 Unsmaded	Period 2	Period 3	Period 4
	126		Shaded	Unshaded	Shaded
î.	096 635 159 Maren	15,23 15,50 16,23 15,30 15,57	19.43 19.28 19.90 20.05	18.95 20.15 19.80 19.53	24,50 23,86 24,88
•.	'an	alues: Sha	19.13 18.40 19.03 19.03 19.03 19.03 18.83 19.03 18.83 19.03 18.83 19.03 19.03 19.03 19.03 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.13 19.03	19.61 Shadod 19.70 19.03 20.50 19.95 19.75 19.75	24.18 Unskaded 23.46 24.34 23.78 23.56 23.79

- Con grass consumption per day in ky during the early loctation period under both the treatments

Group		Period 1 Uns jaded	Period 2 Unaded	Period 3 Urshaded	Jeriod 4 Shaded
i	126 096 633 159	15.22 15.50 16.23 15.30	19.43 19.28 19.90 20.05	18.95 20.15 19.80 19.63	2.,46 24,50 23,86 24,88
64), 440 ver auf	e:⊒3 <b>3)</b> ⊸ – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –	ан тарана 20,577 ала тарана ала тарана 20,200 тарана 20,200 тарана 20,200 тарана	19,67	19,61	24.18
II	290 091 086 231	13.56 13.27 13.97 23.00	19.15 13.40 18.75 19.09	19.70 19.03 20.30 19.95	2).48 24,34 20.78 23.56
وروسه مخطف محيد	ા ગેર્ટ્સ પ્લાજ વસ્થાય ત્વા મ	13.43 N values.		19.75 19.23 19.45 8.70**	23.79

# FEED, GRASS AND WATER CONSUMPTION



The mean feed consumption per day in kg of the cows in group 1 during the periods 1 and 3 for unshaded treatments users 5.00 and 5.00 kg and periods 2 and 4 shaded treatments were 5.00 and 4.85 kg. For the group 2 cows, for periods 1 to 4 respectively were 5.13, 5.00, 5.00 and 4.85 kg, periods 1 and 3 being snaded and 2 and 4 being unshaded treatments. By statistical analysis, the feed consumption between treatments were found to be highly significant (P < 0.01).

Juring the unshaded treatment periods of 1 and 3, the group 1 cows consumed a mean quantity of 28.75 and 19.46 litre of water per day and during shaded treatment periods of 2 and 4, the mean Jater consumptions per day respectively were 17.70 and 9.07 litre. The group 2 cows consumed 24.77 and 21.60 litre for shaded treatment periods 1 and 3 and 26.98 and 15.94 litre per day of water for unshaded treatment periods 2 and 4. The overall mean water consumption per day during shading treatment was 18.29 litre per cow whereas it Jas 22.16 litre when the cows where exposed. By statistical analysis, these differences where found to be highly significant (P < 0.01).

In general, an increasing trend was observed in the quantity of grass consumed per day in both the groups of cows as periods advanced. For periods 1 to 4, the respective mean grass consumption per day of group 1 cows were 15.57, 19.67, 19.61 and 24.18 kg and for group 2, they were 13.45, 18.83, 19.75 and 23.79 kg in that order. The unshaded treatment was given to group 1 cows during periods 1 and 3 and group 2, during periods 2 and 4. The overall mean grass consumption during the entire early lactation period under shading treatment was 19.23 kg per day per cow compared to 19.45 kg for unshaded. Statistical analysis rovealed this difference to be highly significant (P < 0.01).

#### b) Late lactation period:

The period wise mean concentrate feed, water and grass consumption per day of all the experimental cows during the late lactation period along with the results of statistical analysis are presented in Tables 2.31 to 2.33 and Figure 2.7.

The mean concentrate feed consumption per day of the group 1 cows during periods 5 and 7 of unshaded treatments were 3.94 and 3.00 kg and for periods 6 and 8 of shaded treatments 3.38 and 3.00 kg. The group 2 cows had a mean feed consumption of 4.06 and 3.25 kg for periods 5 and 7 of shaded treatment and 3.50 and 3.00 kg for periods 6 and 8 of unshaded treatments. The overall mean doily feed consumption for shaded cows was 3.42 kg

2.31
Table

Loan feed consumption per day in hy curing the late lectation period under both the traitments

1	1		; (		         
Croup	Cow to	Partod 5 Unshaded	Period 6 Shadad	Period 7 Unshaded	Period 8 Chaded
   	126	8.4	3.50	3.00	3.8
1	960	3.75	00°°	3.00	3.00
н	653	<b>4.</b> 00	3,50	3.60	3.00
	651	<b>*</b> .6	3.50	3.00	3.00
1	r teosu t	131	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1001	1 1 181 191
			Unchaded	i popeu;	l i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i
	062	4.00	3.00	3.8	3.00
	160	4.25	4.00	<b>4</b> 8	3.00
ĨĨ	080	4.00	3.50	3-00	3°00
	231	<b>4</b> ,00	3.50	3.00	3.00
1		1 14 10 10 10 1	1 1 1		
) } }	} } } ! !	f.ean values	-7	1 3.42	) 
			Unshaded s 74' v Jues	1 5 3, 36 •	
			3 8 1 H		

Lain water consumption per day in litre ouring the late lactation period under both the treatments

ی دینی دینی		Period o	Jeziod 6	Period 7	relixe 3
		Unshaded	Shaded	UnchadaJ	Shaded
	126	5,53	7.40	11.88	6.75
	096	3 <b>.06</b>	10.00	12.88	8.58
1	655	3 <b>.58</b>	9.15	11.70	8.83
	159	7,08	13.60	10.68	10,50
	Mean 	4,82	10,04	11.84	3.67
			Unrhazed	ස ශ ශ ශ ක ක රායයිය්මල් ස ශ ශ ක ක ක ක	Unshaded
	290	6.33	5.60	6.33	15.13
	091	4.78	7.40	5.75	13.83
11	080	16.90	17.50	19.75	25.00
	231	4.00	6,50	3.75	17.00
	1. ean	8.00		3.90	17.74
		336 vi <b>jue</b>	unsheued	: 8.90 : 10.98 e: 4.89**	
	** 1	nu ic nt st	1 our cont l	Lool L. J.	JL)

#### Loon grass consumption our day in by during the late last tion pacind under both the treatments

an a ra u LIOU;) A ra a a		Period S	Perijd 6 naved	Pari d 7 Unshaded	Period 3 Shaded
	126	24.00	26.80	23,40	20.70
_	096	21.13	<b>.</b> 5,50	24.39	21.68
I	605	.4.35	.5.40	23.85	21.93
	159	_4.08	24.00	24,18	10.68
बट्य म्हला होने लेग	6 <b>3</b> ¶ - ≈ ≈ ≈ ↔ ≈	23.90	25.44	23.98	23.02
			unshaaad		Unshaded
	290	24.06	26.10	2230	20,35
	091	L	25.85	23.90	20.70
<u>.</u>	080	. 4.80	25.10	22.58	15.75
	201	× 3.20	25.80	23.73	19.38
1887 <del>- 21</del> 90 - 1480 - 1580	6. 19 48 1. 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	مع مع مع مع د.عهادی د. مع مع مع د			19,17
		an vitu 3	- ubruel	: 23.19	
			unshacad	:	
			ettv "‡"	: 1.0	

and for unshaded 3.36 kg, the difference between treatments being not significant.

The water consumption pattern revealed considerable variation. The group 1 cows consumed 4.82 and 11.84 litre of water per day during periods 5 and 7 of unshaded treatment and 10.04 and 8.67 litre during periods 6 and 8 of shaded treatment. The group 2 cows consumed 3.00 and 8.90 litre per day during periods 5 and 7 of shaded treatment and 9.50 and 17.74 litre during periods 6 and 8 of unshaded treatment. The overall mean daily water consumption was 8.90 litre i for shaded and 10.98 litre for unshaded. Statistical analysis revealed significant difference (P < 0.01) in the water consumption between treatment groups.

The mean grass consumption per cow per day for periods 5, 6, 7 and 8 for group 1 cows respectively were 23.90, 25.44, 23.98 and 21.02 kg. The same for group 2 cows were 23.18, 25.96, 23.10 and 19.17 kg. The unshaded treatment for group 1 cows were during periods 5 and 7 and group 2 cows 6 and 8. The overall mean daily grass consumption of shaded cows was 23.19 kg per cow compared to 23.29 kg when they were exposed to direct solar radiation. The difference between treatments was not statistically significant.

143

# Relationship between climatic variables and physiological reactions:

#### a) Unsheltored conditions:

1

The parameters of the estimated linear functions and the corresponding test statistics are presented in Table 2.34.

In the case of cardiac rules of the experimental cows, the  $\mathbb{R}^2$  value as explained by the variables taken for the study was 66.00 per cent with the variance ratio highly significant (P<0.01). The solar radiation exerts significant (P<0.05) negative influence on the curdiac rates of the cows, with every unit increase in solar radiation decreasing the cardiac rate by 0.17 units. The wind velocity had positive and highly significant (P<0.01) influence on the cardiac rate with each unit increase in wind velocity resulting in 0.65 unit increase in cardiac rate.

The total variation  $\hbar^2$  was 67.00 per cent due to the climatic variables observed in the study in the case of respiration rates of the caus and the variance ratio was highly significant (P<0.01). wind velocity alone had a negative and highly significant (P<0.01) influence on the respiration rate indicating that increase in wind velocity reduced the respiratory rate of the cows.

1

¥

1

Estimated coefficients of the environmental variables in the unshaded regime

Lapendent variable	Kean tumpe- rature	Solar radia- tion	RH	wind Valucity	Vepour pressure	Total rainfall		2	Constant
Cardiac rate	4.62	-0,17*	0.41	C.65**	-4.28	-0.03	0.66	8,31**	42.80
Respiration rate	7.05	-0-11	-0.57	0.60**	-1.59	-0.03	0.67	8.83**	-30,23
Lectal temperature	1.13	-0,03	~0 <b>,</b> 05	-0.32**	1.70	-9.02	0.53	4.80**	34.11
Skin tesperature	1.42	-0.05	-0.05	-0.33**	1.64	-9.02	0.53	4,94##	27.65
		52 00 00 00 00 0		1973) 484 Ann 1984 - 184	45 ×4 66 48 78	nte ante sec que ade u	* * * *	1919 - 1917 - 1948 - 1940 -	المراجعة معادية مراجع
		•• Sigi • Sigi	nií icant nií icant	at 1 per at 2 per	cant level cont level	both f.	or * <b>\$</b> * .	aur a ba	

The rectal and skin temperatures also were found to be influenced (P < 0.01) by the wind velocity in a negative manner. One unit increase in wind velocity reduced rectal temperature by 0.32 units and skin temperature by 0.33 units. In both the cases of rectal and skin temperatures, the total variation  $R^2$  as explained by the independent climatic variables amounted to 53.00 per cent each and the variance ratios were highly significant (P < 0.01).

#### b) <u>Sheltered conditions</u>:

1

The paramoters of the estimated linear functions and the corresponding test statistics for the housed treatment, are presented in Table 2.35.

The total variation  $R^2$  explained by all the explanatory variables such as air temperature, black globe temperature, RH, wind velocity and vapour pressure in the cases of cardiac rate, respiration rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature, respectivaly were 22.00, 59.00, 7.00 and 10.00 per cent. The variance ratios were found to be highly significant (P<0.01) in the case of respiration rate only.

None of the climatic variables chosen had any significant influence on cardiac rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature of the cows under the housed condition.

Table 2	. 35
---------	------

Estimated coefficients of the environmental variables in the shaded location

Dependent Variable	a 3an tomps- rature	Globe tempe- rature	HI	Wind Velocity	Va <b>pour</b> pressura	B <sup>2</sup>	F F	Constant
Cardiac zete	1.83	2.23	0.32	-0.12	55 <b>.6</b> 1	0.22	1.55	-141.37
Respiration rate	1.41	7.06*	1.20	<del>~</del> < .87	10,10	0,59	7,89**	-316.86
Rectal temperature	0.68	0.75	0.23	-5.43	9.84	0.07	0.44	- 28.26
Skin topperaturo	0.79	1.08	0.30	~5.50	7.37	0.10	0 <b>.60</b>	-43.65
المركب وحشر مع المركب وحيد	10, c) na na na			at 1 per c at 5 per c		<b>с – – –</b> С и ЛН 1	 	

•

1

#### I. CLIMATIC FACTORS:

#### a) Early lactation period:

The maximum temperatures recorded in the shaded location ranged from 26.94 to 33.16° while it ranged from 30.93 to 41.27°C in the unshaded location. the overall means for the 15 weeks of the early laciation period were 30.36 for shaded and 35.72°C for unshaded location, the difference between locations being highly significant (P < 0.01). This indicated that providing housing had considerably reduced the ambient air temperature. The minimum temperature ranged from 21.60 to 27.43 with a mean of 23.83°C in the shaded location and 20.07 to 25.93 with a mean of 23.37°C in the unshaded location. Statistical analysis had not revealed any significant diff\_rence in the minimum temperatures recorded between the locations. However the air temperatures prevailed in the open was slightly lower than what was prevalent under housed conditions during the cooler hours of the day. In general, the air temperature prevailed during the period was higher than what was reported as comfortable or ideal for botter livestock production (AcDowell et al., 1961; Bianca, 1965; McDowell, 1972; Berman et al., 1985).

Highly significant (P<0.01) differences were found between the shaded and unshaded locations in the relative humidity levels recorded both at 0600 h and 1400 h indicating that relative humidity recorded inside the cow house was always higher than what was at large. For shaded and unshaded locations, the relative humidity recorded respectively was 81.96 and 79.98 per cent at 0300 h and 66.89 and 64.92 per cent at 1400 h with a difference of about 2.0 per cent. This may probably be due to accumulation of moisture in the atmosphere inside the animal house resulting out of interference with free exchange of air by housing arrangements. This way, part of the benefit obtained due to reduction in ambient air temporature by housing was lost due to increase of relative humidity of the ambient air. Starr (1981) while signifying the housing needs of livostock has questioned the wisdom of providing shelters in areas that are hot and humid. Caro-costas et al.(1965) and diersma and Stott (1965) have suggested that for humid tropics. the more suitable system of management would be to provide access to animals to shade ouring warmer part of the day and to leave the animals in the open after sunset to promote loss of heat . accumulated in the body. Gangwar (1988) stated that shade was desirable for animal comfort in hot humid

.

environments but the shade was to be in the form of tree shade and not the shade provided by sheds.

•

In general, the relative humidity recorded in the prosent experiment was always higher than 50.00 per cent and sometimes even crossing 90.00 per cent. Starr (1981) suggested that heat balance could become a problem at 20°C and above, when relative humidity was in excess of 60.00 per cent. with such high humidity levels recorded, the local climate can well be classified as humid and hot (Sainsbury, 1965; McDowell, 1972).

The mean vapour pressure recorded in the shaded location was 23.50 at 0800 h and 23.52 mm of Hg at 1400 h. For the unshaded location, the respective figures were 23.82 and 24.13 mm of Hg. The differences in vapour pressure between the locations, both in the morning and afternoon recordings were found to be highly significant (P < 0.01) indicating that the atmosphere inside the cow house had significantly lower levels of vapour pressure throughout the day compared to the open.

It may be seen that inside the shed, inspite of a lower vapour pressure, the relative huridity was higher due to the lower ambient temperature. In the open, inspite of slightly higher vapour pressure, the higher ambient temperature caused the relative huridity to be lower and

thereby afforded scope for greater evaporative cooling to the animals.

The wind velocity recorded in the shaded location was very meagre with practically no measurable air movement in the mornings during six out of 15 weeks and the overall mean wind velocity was 0.010 m per sec. In the afternoons. it was slightly higher with a mean of 0.213 m per sec. The unshaded location had higher wind velocities with a mean of 0.072 at 0800 h and 0.497 m per sec at 1400 h. Statistical analysis revealed highly significant (P < 0.01) difference in wind velocities between locations. Once again the benefit of housing, thoreby a reduction in ambient air temperature has been partially offset by reduced wind velocities which results in reduced confort of the housed animals. The wind velocities recorded in the present experiment generally were lower than what had been suggested as ideal for tropical animal husbandry (Nepowell, 1972). Stolpe (1977) recommended that a rate of air movement of 0.6 m per sec was effective as a means of offsetting the deleterious effects of Very high temperatures in modern animal housing.

The globe temperature recorded in the shaded location at 0800 h ranged from 26.64 to  $30.43^{\circ}$ C and at 1400 h, from 29.00 to  $36.42^{\circ}$ C. It was found that the

temperature recorded with the clock globs thermometer was always higher by 2.0 to 5.0°C than the air temperature which goes to show that the animals housed in the shaded location were under additional stress due to the radiated heat from the surroundings apart from experiencing stress of the high air temperature. The overall mean of the globs temperature recorded in the present study was only 32.73°C during the 1400th h recording, the hotter part of the day which was lower than the globe temperature of  $45^{\circ}$ C reported by doren <u>et al.</u>(1961) under a surrouf made out of GI sheet. The mean globe temperature recorded at 0800 h was D9.02°C which was only about 3.0°C less than what was recorded at 1400 h.

the same phenomenon was observed with the total radiation measured in the unshaded location also, both the day and night radiation values remaining equally high with only a small difference between them. This indicates that even in the absence of the sun, its radiant heat continues to exist mainly one to long wave radiation from the heated ground and surroundings. Luring the first 15 weeks of early lactation period, the mean hourly total radiation during the day time ranged from 99.70 to 195.44 m/cm<sup>-2</sup> and during night time from 83.73 to 142.34 m/cm<sup>-2</sup>. The overall mean for day time total radiation was 167.75 and for the night 124.64 m/cm<sup>-2</sup>. This goes on to show that during the 12 'night' hours, the total radiation load on the animal in the hot-humid tropical summer was only 25 per cent less in a brick paved paddock surrounded by a half wall and buildings.

The sainfall distribution (as not uniform during the period of study. There can no rainfall during the second week of the experiment and during the rest or the weeks, the cookly total rainfall ranged from 1.80 nm to a maximum of 209.30 nm with an overall mean of 69.61 nm.

#### b) Late lactation period:

Lurity the late laterian period of 16 to 33 weeks, the air temperature recorded was about 3.0°C lower than what was recorded during early lateration period. Here again, provision of housing had helped to reduce the dar temperature by eround 5.0°C during the hotter wart of the day. The means of the maximum temperature recorded in the shaded and unsheded locations respectively were 17.80 and 22.18°C and the means of the minimum were 22.03 and 23.17°C. Solutistical analysis by paied 't' test revealed highly significant (P < 0.01) differences in both raximum and minimum temperatures recorded between the locations indicating the favourable influence of housing throughout the day in reducing the temperature of the ambient air. There was no significant difference between the relative bualdity recorded at 0800 h in the shaded and unshaded locations, the respective means being 85.75 and 84.97 per cent. The difference in relative humidity between locations for the 1400th h recording was highly significant (P < 0.01) with the mean relative humidity in shaded location higher, 73.45 per cent compared to 73.89 per cent in the open. The humidity levels during the late lactation period had generally remained higher compared to the early lactation period which might have resulted out of regular reinfalls during this period. Juring this period also, the relative humidity remained higher by about 2.0 per cent inside the animal house compared to what was in the unshaded location.

The overall means of the vapour pressure were 22.81, 22.96, 23.04 and 23.50 mm of Hy respectively for 0600 m recording for shaded and unshaded locations and 1400 h recording for shaded and unshaded locations in that order. No significant difference was found between locations for the 0600 h measurement but this difference for the 1400 h measurement was highly significant (P < 0.01), to indicate that the vapour pressure was higher in the unshaded location compared to the shaded location.

As in the case of early lactation, the lower relative humidity and higher vapour pressure in the unshaded conditions can be explained by the prevalence of higher ambient temperature. Thus, the higher ambient temperature by lowering the relative humidity gives greater scope for evaporative cooling.

Luring the 30th week of the experiment there was no measurable wind velocity at 0800 h in both shaded and unshaded locations. Otherwise, compared to early lactation stage, the means of the wind velocities recorded during the late lactation period were slightly better with 0.046 and 0.126 m per sec at 0600 h recording and 0.283 and 0.424 m per sec for the 1400 h recording respectively for shaded and unshaded locations. Statistical analysis did not r weal any significant difference in wind velocity between locations for the 0300 h recording but there was a highly significant ( $P \neq 0.01$ ) difference for the 1400 h measurement. During the afternoons, the interference by housing arrangement had almost halved the beneficial wind mov\_ment to the disadvantage, of the h-used animals. Under both the locations the wind velocity provailed was much below the recommended levels (McDowell, 1972).

The means of the black globe temperature recorded in the skaded locations were 27.40 and  $29.64^{\circ}$  respectively

for 0800 h and 1400 h recordings and these temperatures continued to be higher than that of air temperatures by 2.0 to  $5.0^{9}$ C.

As in the previous period, the solar radiation continued to be high, day-time radiations ranjing from 118.60 to 191.55 m/cm<sup>-2</sup> and night-time from 97.67 to 145.26 m/cm<sup>-2</sup>. The overall mean values obtained were 167.44 m/cm<sup>-2</sup> for the day and 125.62 m/cm<sup>-2</sup> for the night radiation and these values were slightly higher than the values recorded for the early lactation period inspite of more rains during this period.

The weekly total rainfall ranged from 0.40 to 220.50 mm with a overall mean of 103.02 rm which was marginally higher than what , as recorded in early lactation period.

#### II. PHYSIOLOGICAL REACTIONS:

# a) Larly lactation period:

The experimental cows in the two treatment locations had not shown any significant difference in their cardiac rate during the 0800 h recording though the mean cardiac rate of the cows remaining in the unshaded location had shown slight tendency to be higher than that of shaded ones. In the afternoons the cardiac rates were significantly higher (P<0.01) in the exposed cows (89.53) compared to the housed (74.41). Significant differences (P<0.05) were found between treatments in the respiration rates recorded at 0800 h. In the afternoons the unshaded cows had a respiration rate almost double that of sheltered cows, the differences being highly significant (P<0.01). With rectal temperature, no significant differences was found between treatments for the 0800 h recording. The rectal temperature recorded at 1400 h was higher than the values obtained for 0800 h recording and a highly significant difference (P<0.01) was also found between treatments. The skin temperature of the cows while they were in the unshaded location was significantly (P<0.01) higher than when they were housed for both 0800 and 1400 h recordings.

#### b) Late lactation period:

The results obtained with the physiological reactions of the cows during the late lactation paried had given a similar picture like the early loctation period. The cardiac rates were not significantly different between treatments for 0300 h recording whereas for the 1400 h recording, the difference was highly significant (2 < 0.01). The diff rences in respiration rates between treatments were significant at 5.00 per cent level in the mornings and at 1.00 per cent level in the afternoons as was noticed during the early lactation period. Interestingly, in the mornings the roctal temperature of the unshaded cows was significantly (P < 0.05) lower than the shaded. Euring the afternoons, the unshaded cows had significantly (P < 0.01) higher rectal temperatures. The skin temperature also had shown a highly significant (P < 0.01) difference between treatments in the forencon and a significant (P < 0.05) difference in the afternoon.

In general, the physiological variables reacted to the treatents given, in prodictable manner. At 0800 h some of the physiological reactions like respiratory rate and cardiac rate showed elightly higher values among the exposed cows. Even skin temperature was higher in them. But roctal temperature was not affected. It was even slightly loter in the forencous. This showed the effect of cooler conditions during the night in the open as well as greater wind speed. In the afternoons, however, the exposed cows had higher values in all the physiological variables studied including rectal temperature. During the nights the exposed cows not only dissipated this excess heat, but by increased heat loss due to cooler environment brought back the roctal temperature lower than cows kept sheltered.

In both the treatment groups, all the physiological parameters recorded ware on the higher side than the normally accepted standards to denote that the cows, whether housed or not, remained under stress in the provalent hot-humid climatic conditions. The observed reactions were definitely diurnal in nature as reported earlier by Holmes (1970), Shafie and El-Sheikaly (1970), Sastry <u>et al.(1973)</u>, Amakiri and Funshe (1979), Junger <u>et al.(1982)</u>, Flamenbaum <u>et al.(1986)</u>, Wolfensen <u>et al</u>. (1988) and many others.

Use of the interesting observations was that the cows has the physiological ability to bring the skin temperature on par with their body temperature and sometimes even higher than that of the temperature recorded in the rectum. Also, the morning rectal temperatures of the cows, while they were in the unshaded location, were significantly lower than the rectal temperatures they recorded when they remained housed. Thompson et al. (1964) demonstrated that when dairy animals were exposed to 'irect solar radiation, the skin temperature and respiratory rate were significantly higher in the sun (P < 0.01), yet thermal balance was not altered as indicated by normal rectal temperature. They concluded that animals attempted preventing rise in body

temperature by effectively increasing heat loss by accelerated breathing and raising the body surface temperature. The same phenomenon was observed to occur in the present study.

Herr and Steinhauf (1978) suggested that higher body temperature during the day improved direct heat output. Caro-costas <u>et al.</u>(1965) and Wiersma and Stott (1965) put forth the idea that in the humid tropics, the suitable system of housing of animals would be to provide access to shade during the warmer part of the day and to leave the animals in the open after sunset so that the heat accumulated in the body was easily lost, to the coeler atmosphere in the open.

III. BILK PROSKTI AN

In the 15 weeks of early lactation the eight experimental cows had a weekly average milk yield of 35.66 kg during the period when they were housed compared to 36.47 kg when they remained in the open. Statistical analysis revealed significant (P < 0.05) difference in milk yield between treatments, indicating that the milk production was significantly higher when the cous were unshaded.

The same cows during the late lactation stage (16 to 33 weeks) had a weekly overage milk yield of

16.13 kg when sheltered and 15.04 kg when unsheltered. Statistical analysis did not reveal significant difference in milk production between treatments.

The type of shed provided, eventhough, kept the maximum ambient temporature lower. could not contribute to higher productivity. Eventhough the respiratory and cardiac rates were higher throughout and roctal and skin temporatures higher in the afternoons, the cows when in the open seem to concensate during the night and bring down their body temperature to the level of sheltered and eat as much or more grass and feed. This resulted in similar milk vield in late lactation and slightly higher vield in early loctation when cows were kept in the open. Under hot humid conditions, the higher wind velocity in the open seems to favour the caws considerably. The generally held view that under hot humid conditions ventilation is most important and animals oo not need much elaborate housing gets further strengthened from these findings.

#### IV. LILK F.T AND MILK PROTEIN CONTENT:

# a) Larly lactation period:

The mean values of fat percentage in the milk obtained at 0400 h milking were 5.31 when the cows were shaded and 5.23 when the cows were unshaded. For the 1530 h milking, the mean fat percentages were 5.27 and 5.04 for shaded and unshaded treatments respectively. Statistical analysis revealed a highly significant (P < 0.01) difference in fat percentages between treatments for both morning and afternoon milk obtained from the experimental cows, the milk fat content being significantly lower in animals when they were exposed to direct solar radiation. The exposed cows, though they had maintained their milk production higher, the milk fat content had dropped.

The mean values for milk protein content were 2.34 per cent when shaded and 2.41 per cent for unshaded treatments for the milk obtained at 0400 h milking. Statistical analysis did not reveal significant difference between treatments. The values for the milk obtained at 1530 h milking respectively were 2.49 and 2.37 per cant of protein in milk. By statistical analysis a highly significant (P < 0.01) difference had been found between treatments in protein content of the afternoon milk indicating that exposure of cows to day time stress in the open sun considerably altered milk composition and reduced the protein percentage.

Shibaita and hukai (1979) recorded 20 pur cont less fat in the milk of cows exposed to  $30^{\circ}$ C, compared to cows

at 18°C ambient air temperature. In the experiment by Fuquay <u>et al.</u>(1980), one set of cows were exposed to 22 to 31° and another to 17 to 26°C, air temperature. Wilk yields did not differ but milk fat percentage was lower in the hot section group of cows. Pan <u>et al.</u>(1973) reported decrease in milk protein yield when Gahiwal x Jersey crossbrod cows were subjected to 40°C ambient temperature. Jandaranayaka and wolmes (1976) found that when cows were changed over from an environment with  $15^{\circ}$ C air temperature to  $30^{\circ}$ C, the milk fat declined by 0.3 and 1.0 per cent whereas the milk yield was not affected by the temperature. These authors concluded that the elevated temperature caused changes in metabolism which affected milk composition independently of feed intoke and milk yield.

# b) Late lactation period:

Juring the late lactation period, milking was done only once in a day at 1100 h. The respective fat and protein contents recorded were 6.20 and 2.55 per cent for shaded treatment and 6.08 and 2.52 per cent for unshaded treatment. Here again both fat and protein content in milk were lesser for the unshaded treatment but statistically there were no significant differences between treatments.

V. FEED, GLADS AND ... ATLR CANSUMPTION:

# a) Early lactation period:

The overall mean concentrate feed consumption per day per cow was 4.99 kg for the shaded and 4.96 kg for the unshaded treatment groups. The cows were fed concentrate mixture according to their requirements calculated on the basis of body weight, milk yield and milk fat percentage. They invariably consumed the whole quantity given.

The cows ate slightly more gruss when in the open (19.45 kg) compared to what they ate when housed in a shed (19.20 kg). These differences were significant at 1.00 per cent level.

The overall mean water consumption under shaded treatment was 18.29 1 per cow per day whereas it was 22.16 1 when the cows were exposed. By statistical analysis, this difference was found to be highly significant (P < 0.01). Wearly 21.0 per cent more water was consumed by the cows when they were subjected to stress under direct solar radiation.

Observations on physiological reactions revealed that the cows in the unsheltered condition rade physiological compensations through increased circulatory and respiratory activities and by physical means during the night to bring down the roctal temperature in the morning to normal levels. The fact that the feud intake was not much affected, rather the grass consumption , as slightly higher in the unsheltered could adapt will to the situation. This is again substantiated by slightly higher milk yield by the cows when they are unsheltered. The unsheltered cows drank 21 per cent more water. This higher water consumption may indicate a higher water turn-over rate. The higher wind velocity observed in the open yard might have favoured higher surface evaporation and wat r turn-over in the cows when they were unsheltered.

Themas (1969) and Themas <u>et al.</u>(1969) foun, that provision of shelter apparently nod a negative influence on feed intake. They reported that unsheltered animals consumed (P < 0.01) more of dry matter and TaN than the sheltered ones.

Hany authors have reported the water intoke to increase when cows were subjected to heat stress (Blanca, 1965; Lobowell <u>et al.</u>, 1968; Bunger <u>et al.</u>, 1982). Mullick (1964) showed that water intoke increased by 38 to 40 per cent in buffales and 75 per cent in catlle from winter to surrer. Satyapal <u>et al.</u>(1973) also found that in Aurrah buffales, the water intake was significantly higher during surmer than in winter. Hichards (1983) reported a 12.2 per cent increase in water consulption by

cows when they were changed over from a thermoneutral environment to an environment with  $38^{\circ}$ C air temperature and 60 per cent relative humidity. In the present study water consumption had increased by 21.0 per cent due to exposure. The maximum ambient temperature in the open was on an average  $35.72^{\circ}$ C compared to  $30.36^{\circ}$ C inside the shed.

# b) Late lactation period: \

.

During the late lactation period, no significant differences were found in the consumption of grass and concentrate feed by the cows between treatments. A highly significant difference (P < 0.01) was found only with water consumption. The overall mean feed consumption and grass consumption respectively for shaded treatment were 3.42 kg and 23.19 kg and for unshaded treatments, 3.36 kg and 23.29 kg. The mean water consumption was only 8.90 l for shaded treatment and 10.98 l for unsheltered cows. In the unsheltered condition cows drank about 23 per cont more water.

The results in general followed the same trend as in early lactation. Inspite of higher ambient temperature and direct solar radiation during the day time, the cows when tethered in the open could cope up with the situation and maintain their concentrate feed and grass intakes and

milk yields similar to what they ate and produced under a shelter inside the shed.

# The relationship of cligatic factors with the physiological reactions:

#### a) Unsheltered conditions:

The solar radiation was found to exert a negative, significant (P< 0.05) influence on the cardiac rates. Thermal stress is known to reduce heart rates (Nauheiser-Thoneick oc al., 1980a). This has been explained to be due to an expansion of blood volume (Thomas, 1969). The influence by wind velocity on heart rate was publice and highly significant (P<0.01). Higher wind velocity may result in greater surface evaporation, raduced blood volume and consequently higher heart rate. Thomas and hazdan (1973b) also observed higher hoart rate in bull-calvas kept unsheltered and subjected to higher wind volocity. The respiration rate was affected by wind volocity along in a notative and highly significant (P < 0.01) manner. This is understandable because higher wind velocity is known to enhance surface evaporation resulting in enhanced thermolysis and consequent thermal comfort. In the same way, the rectal and skin temperatures also were influenced significantly only by the wind velocity, the effect being negative and highly significant

(P < 0.01). This further reiterates the belief that higher wind velocity resulted in greater thermal confort to the cows.

. ind velocity was negatively correlated with respiration rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature whereas it was positively correlated with cardiac rate. This highlights the beneficial offects of air novement in a hot-humid environment.

#### b) Sheltered conditions:

The physiological variables studied had not been influenced by the explanatory variables chosen except in the case of respiration rate which was positively and significantly (P < 0.05) influenced by black globe temperature.

The relationships between climatic variables and animal responses were not as intense when they were housed as when they remained exposed. This is but natural because the housing has been found to reduce extremes an maximum and minimum temperatures. However, the black globe thermometer readings which represent the combined influence of ambient temperature, wind speed and solar radiation, was found to have significant influence on the respiration rute. This may indicate that the clack globe thermomet r deserves to be us d norw extensively for evaluating thermal characters of animal environments. An experiment was conducted to evaluate the performance of crossbred calves and cows, housed in a common type of cattle shed <u>vis-a-vis</u> open conditions without any housing, under the prevailing climatic conditions of mannuthy in Kerala state. The effect of substituting concentrates partially with roughages on the growth rate of housed and unhoused calves curing the sum or and rainy seasons was also investigated. Important components of climate, such as solar radiation, mean radiation temperature of the surroundings (black globe temporature) and wind velocity were quantified and these, along with ambient temperature, relative humidity, vapour pressure and rainfall were related to the responses of the experimental stock.

If one part of the experiment, twenty weaned crossbred beifer calves aged six wonths to one year were grouped into quadruplets and one calf from each group was subjected to one of the following treatments. The calves in treatment I (TI) were protected from direct solar radiation by housing in a common type of calf shed and fed with ernountrate-ariented ration. In treatment 2 (F2) calves were exposed to direct solar radiation in an open padfock and fed with concentrate-oriented ration while in treatment 3 (T3) calves were protected from direct solar rediction of fed with reginag moriented ration and in treatment 4 (T4) calves were unsheltered and fed rougnagemoriented dist.

The caldier rate, respiration rate, rectal tempolature and skin temperature and the growth parameters like body bijnt, longth, helpht and girth where reasoned systematically for all the calves under the right traction groups. We elimetic factors are assessed apply of elicand 140% h insite the calveshed and in the elemination '... the experiment of a run for three menths with the first five while of note-'ry portod on the requiring seven , eke of ruiny period.

and reaction air temperature recorded in the open badded ranged from 35.57 to 37.79°C during the hot-dry petiod and 23.36 to 33.60°C during the rainy period. The same under shaded conditions dore al.40 to due24 and due34 to 29.51°C respectively. This has a during provided had contained helped in modeling the range of temperature by provided had contained helped in modeling the range of temperature by provided helped in modeling the range of temperature provided dring the experimental period day high enally to chase heat strees on the column. The modeling of the partition and heat strees on the column. The modeling of the control of period in the offermions and with the off h model of huridity, the environment of all be close the is hurid. During must of the days, the wind velocity in the normings as either zero or very Leagre. May in the afternoons there were recordable and velocities which ranged from 0.02 to 0.47 a per sec inside the calf sned as addingt 0.13 to 0.97 m p.r sec in the open padlock. ine higher wind velocities recorded in the usen had contributed to ands the thornal confort of the unshaled culves. The vapous procesure i mand from 21.41 to 25.03 to if it. Indice the shed, the block globe to perstures lang d from 5.83 to 34.30°C amics was 2 to 3°C hi her thin the air to per tures. The black alobe toreer to as u pr high n he days when solar radiation intendity is slee high. The mean saler radiction values ware 110.73 racm<sup>-2</sup> Juring day time and 00.11 (acc<sup>-2</sup> Juring the Sire for the upper handsphere . . no lower herisphere values era 169.61 during the cay and 1.4.45 mere<sup>-2</sup> for the night. It was observed that ouring the night also, th radiati a values were with which was due to ion -ways radition amonating from the ground and a number of buildings surrounding the open or to and the shel. The maximum us kly total reinfall of 210.30 mc. due recor e? curing the final week of the experiment.

. We can rectal torperatur of the solves in  $p \in unspuded location, during the hat-ary part does <math display="inline">\{r_n\}^*$  .

which was significantly (P < 0.01) higher than the shaded ones (39.56°C). During the rainy period, the rectal temperatures of these calves at 0800 h recording was significantly (P<0.01) lower (39.01°C) than the housed ones (39.21%) which was due to relatively a cooler environment that prevailed in the open. Brenching in the rain and exposure to free air movement had also facilitated areater thermolysis in the exposed calves. Liurnal variations of more than 0.5°C in the rectal temperatures were recorded. The skin temperature values (41.27 at 0800 h and 42.38°C at 1400 h) recorded were always higher than the rectal temperatures which may be because the calves were still not saking use of cutaneous avaporation for thermolysis whereas the body temperature had been brought down by other thermolytic avenues. The calves had attempted increasing heat loss by raising the skin temperature, even exceeding the environmental temperature which had provided the calves with the physical avenue of convective heat loss. The mean respiration rate of 121.75 per min was highest in T2 group which was significantly (P< 0.01) different from the other three groups. \_venthough. both T2 and T4 were maintained unhoused. T4 calves that were supplied with roughage feeding had lower respiration rates. The unshaded calvas also had significantly (P < 0.01)higher cardiac rates. The cardiac rates during the hot-dry period was higher than during the rainy period. In general,

the higher physiological reactions of the calves in the exposed location could be attributed to higher effective temperature caused by direct solar radiation.

The maximum gains in live weight (24.58 kg), height (6.8 cm) and girth (11.6 cm) were obtained by the calves (T4) exposed to direct solar radiation and fed with roughage-oriented ration. The next best was the housed and "oncentrate-fed group (T1) which had the highest gain in length (12.5 cm), second highest gains in live weight and girth and lowest gain in height. Thus, under housed conditions, concentrate feeding and under exposed conditions. row have feeding had favoured better growth. This is contrary to normal expectations especially while taking into account the physiological reactions observed. It is difficult to give the reasons for such finding without invostigating rucen fermentation. rate of passage etc. However it is concluded that exposure to solar radiation would have changed the ruman formentation in such a way that the proteins in the concentrate were wasted to a areater degree than the leaf protein supplied for the roughage group. The gain in length and height had bohaved differently between the groups. Heifers that were housed (TL, T3) has higher gain in body length but lower gain in height compared to heifors kept unsheltered (T2. T4). whether it is a real difference due to the treatcent and

if so, the reason for the same can only be known by more detailed investigation.

Overall, it was observed that housing in the open conditions increased the physiological reactions significantly. But these increases were not physiologically meaningful to cause retardation in growth.

The second experiment with a switch back design was done on eight crossbred cows that had calved within one month of commonsument of study. They were equally divided into the groups based on their milk yield. One group at random ups kapt in the open exposed to direct sales radiation while the other group was kept housed in a tiled shed. At the end of every month, the groups were interchanged. The experiment was conducted for eight months comprising of early and late lactation periods. the climatic organists, the physiological reactions of the cows, the ailk yield, milk fat, milk protein and feed. water and grass consumption were measured during the treatment period. Analysis of variance was carried out to differentiate physicle ical responses between treatments. the production data were subjected to double reversal design analysis. To find out the relationship of climatic variables with physical responses. the multiple linear repression analysis was used.

The overall mean maximum temperature for the early lactation period was 30.36°C for shaded and 33.72°C for the unsheded location and the respective mean minimum were 23.83 and 23.37°C. These values were higher than what was recommended as comfortable or ideal for projuction. Highly significant (P< 0.01) differences were found in the relative humidity levels between the locations, values inside the dow shed (81.96 at 0800 h and 66.89 per cent at 1400 h) higher than what was at large, with air temperature alwave above 20°C and relative humidity 50 per cent or more, the local climate could well be classified as hothumid. The Vaccur pressure measurements inside the shed and the open paddock showed a picture opposite to that of relative humidity in that the vapour pressure was significantly (P < 0.01) lower inside the shed compared to the paddock. It was seen that inside the shed, insaite of a lower vapour pressure, the relative hur idity was nich due to lower air temperature. In the open, inspite of slightly migher vapour pr.ssure. the higner appient temperature and increased air velocity had helped to lower the relative humidity which afforded scope for greater evaporative cooling to the animals. Compared to inside the shed, the unshaded location had significantly (24 0.01) higher wind velocities of 0.072 at 0300 h and 0.497 m per sec of 140. h. The wind velocity recorded was generally

below that this suggested to be ideal. The black dobe terperator s  $(39.02^{\circ})$  at 0300 h and 32.73° at 140 h) inside the shad were hi her by 2.0 to 5.0°C than the ambient turnersture indiating that there as lot of radiant heat load on the housed cous also. The diurnal difference in black globe temperature was narrow so also the splar radiation values in the open. the overall team for day time total registion in the open was 167.75 and total redaction load on the shimal in the hot-such as shall summer his only 25 per cent less. The overall weaking total rainfall ranged from no rains to 209.30 to outly the early lactation pariod. the append temperatures and in Section values records, slightly lower values curing the late lactard a baried and relative burd ity, wine velocity on reinfall hi her values.

with the early lectric porise, the cardic ratio our significantly higher (<0.01) in the errored rate (8).53 per mini compared to the housed (74.41 per sin). In the compared to the housed (74.41 per sin). In the compared to the housed (74.41 per sin). In the compared to the housed (74.41 per sin). In the compared to the housed (74.41 per sin). exposed (37.33) were only slightly higher than one sheltered (32.05). In the afternoons, the unshilled cols hed a suspiration rate (36.43 nor bin) alrest decode and of the sauded cows with a highly eignificant alresone (P<0.01). For restal temperatures, no simplement of all be found between treatments for 0800 h recording whereas at 1400 h, the unshaded cows recorded a mean of  $40.31^{\circ}$ C which was significantly (P<0.01) higher than shaded (39.42°C). The skin temperatures also remained significantly (P<0.01) higher in the unshaded cows both for 0800 h (39.63°C) and 1400 h (41.38°C) measurements.

During the late lactation period also, the picture was almost similar except for in the cornings, when the unshaded cows had significantly (P < 0.05) lower rectal temperatures than the shaded ones.

In general, the physiological variables reacted to the treatments given in a predictable manner. At 0800 h the cardiac rate, respiration rate and the skin temperature showed a slightly higher values in the exposed cows but rectal temperature was significantly lower than the sheltered cows. This showed the effect of cooler conditions during the night in the open as well as greater wind speed. In the afternoons, all these physiological variables, including the rectal temperature recorded higher values in the exposed cows. Auring the nights, the unsheltered cows could not only dissipate this excess heat but also bring back the rectal temperature lower by increased heat loss due to cooler environ ont in the open paddock. The cows also had the physiological ability to bring the skin temperature on par with their body temperature or sometimes even higher than that. The cows had not allowed their body temperature to go very high by effectively increasing heat loss by accelerated breathing and raising the body surface temperature.

During the early lactation period of 15 weeks, the cous in total, produced 4615.12 kg milk of which 2281.32 La was when they were sheltered and 2333.8 kg was when they were kept in the open. The difference between tre dments was significant (FZ 0.05) indicating better pilk production when cows were unsheltered. In the late lactation pariod. there was no significant difference in filk yield between treatments. The iver of shed provided, even shough kept the ambient temperature lower, it could not contribute to higher projuctivity. with higher cardiac and respiratory rates throughout and ractal and skin tomogratures higher in the afternoons, the exposed cows seem to compensate during the night and bring down their body temperature in lovel with sheltered cows and eat as such feed and grass. This could probably maintain similar milk yield in late lactation and higher yield in early lactation in unsheltered cows. Under hot-humid conditions, higher wind velocity in the open seens to favour the cows considerably. the menerally held view that unlot hot-hurid conditions, ventilation is most important and

animals do not need much elaborate housing gets further strengthened from these findings.

The milk fat content in the sheltered and unsheltered cows during the early loctation 4.5 5.31 and 5.23 per cent for morning milk and 5.27 and 5.04 for alternoon milk respectively. The differences between treatments were highly significant (P<0.01), the exposed cows, though they had maintained their milk production higher the fat content had dropped. The difference in filk protein content in the afternoon wilk was significant (P<0.01) between sinded (2.48 per cent) and unshaded (2.37 per cent) cows. Exposure of cows to day time stress in the open sun reduced the fac and protein content in milk. During late lactation period there was no significant effect of treatments either on milk fat or on milk protein content.

Significant differences (P < 0.01) were observed in

feed, grass and water consumption of the cows between treatment groups during the early luctation period. The conc ntrate feed consumption (4.99 kg per day) was sliphtly more in the sheltered cows, grass consumption (19.45 kg per day) was higher under exposed conditions and tater consumption (22.16 1 per day) was 21 per cent higher in the cows exposed to direct solar radiation. Suring the lute luctation stage, the feed and grass consumption between treatments remained similar, whereas water consugption continued to be significantly (P/ 0.01) high with the cows, while unsheltered, drinking 23 per cent more water. Observations on physiological reactions revealed that the cous in the unshelterud conditions made physiological compensations through increased circulatory and respiratory activities and by physical means to bring down the rectal tomperature in the morning to normal levels. The fact that the feed intake was not such affected, rather the grass consumption was slightly higher in the unsheltered condition further should that the class when kept unsheltered could adapt well to the situation. This was again substantiated by slightly higher milk vield by the cows when they were unshelterod. These cows had also significantly increased their water consumption indicating a higher water turn-over rate. The high wind velocity observed in the open yard had fovour d higher surface evaporation and water turn-over in the cows while unsheltered. Juring the late lactation also, inspite of higher ambient temperature and direct solar radiation during day time, the cows when tethared in the open could cope up with the situation and maintain their feed and grass intakes and milk yield equal to what they ate or produced under a shelter inside the shed.

The multiple linear regression analysis revealed that under unsheltered conditions, the solar radiation had

exerted a negative and significant (P < 0.05) influence and wind volocity had exerted positive and highly significant (P < 0.01) influence on cardiac rates. The respiratory rate was affected by wind velocity alone in a negative and significant (P < 0.01) manner. In the same way, the roctal and skin temperatures also users influenced significantly only by wind velocity, the effect being negative and highly significant (P < 0.01). Wind velocity was negatively correlated with respiration rate, roctal temperature and skin temperature whereas it was positively correlated with cardiac rate. This had highlighted the beneficial effects of air movement in a hot-humid environment.

Unger sheltered conditions, the black globe temperature alone was found to exert a positive and significant influence on respiration rate. When the animals were housed, the relationship between climatic variables and animal responses were not as intense as when they remained exposed since housing had reduced the extremes in maximum and minimum temperatures. However, the black globe thermometer readings which represented the combined influence of ambient temperature, wind speed and solar radiation was found to have a significant influence on respiration rate. This had indicated that the black globe thermometer deserved to be used more extensively for evaluating the thermal character of animal environments.

The findings from the two experiments in general indicate the beneficial effects of 'open air' housing on growing and lactating crossbred cattle. While interpreting these results in terms of actual management procedures, other aspects of management such as confort of men attending the enimals, hygiene and disease problems and wet and slushy conditions due to rain cannot be overlooked. Because of these, one cannot recommend to dispose off with housing totally. Instead, we may recommend simple shaded areas with roofs supported on pillars affording maximum ventilation. Simple open type loose houses having paddocks with trees into which animals have access at will, day and night, seems an ideal system of housing for hot-humid tropical regions.

لاك

ALL ST STATES

Subaltted in partial fulfilment of the requir mont for the degree

VICE OF MILLINIY

Laculty of V t rinary and unimal Joiences Recala Gricultus al University Department of Livestock Production . angument Column J. V.T min DV De Saind D Isabel Hannuthy, Irichur. Ample evidences are available on the poor performance of livestock inhabiting the tropical regions of the world, compared to their counterparts in the temperate zones. By and large, the menagement practises adapted in the warmer areas are to be quite different from cooler regions to reach optimum productivity. Among the management practises, housing and feeding aspect needs to be given nore emphasis in bringing about the much desired results to meet the ever increasing demand for livestock products.

In the present work, an attempt has been made to investigate the effects of housing and feeding <u>inter alia</u>, on the growth and production of <u>B.taurus × B.indicus</u> crossbred cattle. Besides these, some of the important climatic components, such as solar radiation, mean radiation, temperature of the surrounding and the wind volocity, the factors which have hithorto been widely neglected, were tried to be methodically quantified and presented in relation to their direct effect on the physiological and productive responses of cattle.

To assess the effect of shelter and the type of ration on the physiological responses and growth performance of crossbred cattle, an experiment involving 20 weared helfer calves, was conducted at the University Livestock Farm (KAU), Mannuthy. the experiment included four treatments encompassing protection(and exposure to solar radiation, and concentrate and roughage-oriented feeding in different combinations. The selected calves were distributed equally to the four treatments, observing the standard statistical procedures.

Physiological variables like cardiac rate, respiration rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature were measured and recorded for all the calves twice a day on a fixed day in a week and for 14 weeks of the study by using standard equipments and procedures. The body weights and body measurements wer, recorded once in a fortnight at a fixed time in a day. The body measurements included height, length and girth. All the measurements were made on individual calves.

The climatic data, atmospheric temperature, relative humidity, wina velocity, black globe temperature and vapour pressure were recorded inside the shed and atmospheric temperature, solar radiation, relative humidity, wind velocity, vapour pressure and rainfall were recorded in the open paddock. A continuous recording "Solar Radiation Balance Leter" was used to record the solar radiation continuously throughout the experiment.

The average delly maximum air temperature that prevailed in the unshaded location during the het-dry

period was  $35^{\circ}$ C and in the shaded location,  $30^{\circ}$ C. wuring the rainy period the maximum temperature ranged from 23.37 to 29.31°C under the shade and 29.36 to 33.50°C in the unshaded location. The relative humidity ranged from 76 to 93 per cent in the mornings and 55 to 88 per cent in the afternoons. The wind velocity ranged from 0.13 to 0.97 m per sec in the unshaded area and almost zero in the shaded area. The vapour pressure ranged from 21.41 to 25.98 mm of Hg.

The roctal temperature of the calves in the unshaded location was significantly higher than those of the snaded ones (P < 0.01) during the hot-dry period. Significantly lower value for roctal temperature was obtained for the cuncentrate-fed unshaded calves during the morning recording of rainy period and nigher values were obtained in the afternoons indicating a diurnal sythm. The skin temperature of the colves was always higher than the rectal temperature in all the cases except in the shaded calves on rainy days.

Buring the hot-dry period, the respiration rates were significantly higher (P < 0.01) in the unshaded group compared to the shaded lot for the corning recordings and in the afternoons, in all the treatments, it was alcost double of what was recorded in the mornings. In general, the cardiac rates were found to be higher in the afternoons, than the mornings and lower during the rainy period. Highly significant variations (P < 0.01) in all the physiological reactions measured were noticed between the housed and unhoused treatments, the calves exposed to direct solar radiation recording higher values of rectal and skin temperature and respiration and cardiac rates, with few exceptions. The higher physiological reactions of the calves in the open could be attributed to higher effective temperature caused by direct solar radiation.

The analysis of gro.th parameters indicated significant differences in certain fortnights only. It was observed that maximum gains in live weight, height and girth were obtained by the calves exposed to solar radiation and fod roughage-oriented ration but the gain in length was the least in this group. The next best was the housed and concentrate oriented feeding group which had the highest gain in length, second highest gains in live weight and girth, but the lowest gain in height which implies that under housed conditions concentrate-oriented feeding and under exposed conditions roughage-oriented feeding favour better growth. In general, it was observed that housing in open conditions increased physiological reactions significantly but these increases were not physiologically meaningful to cause retardation in growth.

with a view to study the effects of housing on cows with respect to milk production and other traits, eight

cows were subjected to a switch over trial in which sheltered and unsheltered conditions alternated. The experiment ran for eight periods of one month each and in total, milk production for 30 weeks were partitioned into 15 weeks of early lactation and the remaining 18 weeks of late lactation periods. The cows were divided into two groups based on their milk yield. The cows of one of the groups based on their milk yield. The cows of one of the groups at random were kept in an open paddock exposed to direct solar radiation while cows of the other group were housed in a tile-roofed shed. At the end of every month the groups were interchanged. For feeding the cows, adequate measures were taken to meet both maintenance and production requirement and requirements were worked out every fortnight.

The physiological variables like the cardiac rate, respiration rate, rectal temperature and skin temperature of the individual cows were measured and recorded twice in a day, two days in a week, by following standard procedures. The twice daily milk yields of the cows were measured by individually weighing the quantity in kg at each milking. Milk fat and protein were estimated from samples collected with due precoutions at every milking. The feed, grass and water consumption were measured for individual cows. Standard statistical methods were employed to analyse the date. Multiple regression analysis was resorted to find out the relationship of climatic variables with physiological responses. Highly significant (P < 0.01) differences were found between the shaded and unshaded locations in the relative humidity levels. This may probably be due to accumulation of axisture in the atmosphere inside the unimal house resulting out of interference with free exchange of air by housing arrangements.

Analysis also revealed highly significant (P < 0.01) difference in wind velocities between locations. The wind velocities recorded in the present experiment generally were lower than what had been  $su_{p\bar{p}}$  sted as ideal for tropical animal husbandry. The analysis of climatic factors revealed that the animals housed in the shaded location were under additional stress due to radiated that from the surroundings apart from experiencing stress of the high air temperature. The same phenomenon was observed in the unshaded location also. Both the day and night total radiation values remained high. The rainfall distribution was not uniform during the period of study.

In the early lactation period, the cardiac rates, respiration rates, rectal temperature and skin temperature of cows under exposed condition were high in the afternoons. Similar trend was observed in the late lactation period also. In both the treatment groups, all the physiological parameters recorded were on the higher side than the normally accepted standards. The cows had the physiological ability to bring the skin temperature on par with rectal temperature and sometimes oven higher than that.

The cows in the open seem to compensate during the night and bring down their body temperature to the level of sheltered and eat as much or more of grass and feed. This resulted in similar milk yield in late lactation and slightly higher milk yield in early lactation. Under the hot humid conditions, the higher wind velocity in the open seem to favour the cows considerably. The generally held view that under hot humid conditions ventilation is must important and animals do not need much elaborate housing gets further strengthened from these findings.

It was observed that the fat percentages varies significantly (i < 0.01) between treatments from both morning and afternoon will obtained from the cows, the milk fat content being lower when they were exposed to direct solar radiation. The exposed cows though they had maintained their milk production higher, the milk fat content has cropped. A highly significant (i < 0.01) difference had been found between treatments in protein content of the afternoon milk indicating that exposure of cows to day time stress in the open sun considerably altered milk composition and reduced the protein percentage. wuring let. lactation period, both fat and protein content

in milk one lesser for the unshaded treatment but statistically there was no significant difference between treatments.

A highly (P<0.01) significant difference was observed in concentrate feed intake between shaded and unshaded treatments during early lactation and the reverse was observed in the case of grass consumption. The difference in overall mean water consumption under shaded and unshaded condition was highly (P<0.01) significant, cows rimaining in the open padlock drinking 21 to 23 per cent more water.

Observations on physiological reactions revealed that the cows in the unsheltered condition cade physiological compensations through increased circulatory and respiratory activities and by physical means during the night to bring down the rectal temperature in the morning to normal levels.

Luring the late lactation period, no significant differences were found in the consumption of grass and concontrate feed by the cows between treatments. A highly significant difference (P < 0.01) was found only with water consumption.

Juring the early lactation, the solar radiation was found to exert a negative, significant (P < 0.03) influence

on the cardiac rates but the influence by wind velocity was positive and highly significant (P < 0.01). In the some way, the rectal and skin temperatures also were influenced significantly only by the wind velocity, the effect being negative and highly significant (P < 0.01). Juring the late lactation stage, the physiological parameters studied had not been influenced by the explanatory variables chosen except in the case of respiration rate which was positively and significantly (P < 0.03) influenced by black globe temperatures. The relationships between climatic variables and animal responses were not as intense when they were housed as when they remained exposed.

However, the black globe thermometer readings which represented the combined influence of ambient temperature, wind speed and solar radiation, was found to have significant influence on the respiration rate. This may indicate that the black globe thermometer deceaves to be used more extensively for evaluating thermal characters of animal environments.

The results of the study clearly indicate the beneficial effects of 'open-air' conditions in a hot-humid tropical environment. Lactors such as comfort of men tending animals and hygiene perclude cattle keeping without housing structures. The result of these experiments ho ever point to the advisability of losse h using system in which cutile have continuous access to an open paddock shaded by trees. The sheltered area of the losse houses also chould be simple roofs on pillers allowing maximus ventilation and air novement. It was also found that proving heifers can be maintained equally well on a roughage-oriented feeding schedule.

- Al-Hassan, W.S., J.G.B.Smith, T.J.Burgess, G.C.Ashton and G.C.Smith, 1975. Performance and energy metabolism of steers fed a concentrate (or) roughage diet in conventional semienclessed slatted and enclosed slatted floor feedlots in summer. Genedian J...nim.Gci., 35:683.
- Allen,T.E. and S.M.Bonegan, 1974. <u>Bos indicus</u> and <u>Bos taurus</u> crossbred dairy cattle in Australia. III. A climate room test of heat tolerance used in the selection of young sires for progeny testing. Australian J. gric. hes., 23:1023.
- Alvarez, M.B. and H.D.Johnson, 1973. Environmental heat exposure on cattle plasma catecholamine and glucocorticoids. J.D.iry Sci., 56:189.
- Amakiri,S.F. and J.N.Funsho, 1979. Studies on rectal temperature, respiration rate and heat tolerance in cattle in the humid tropics. Anim.Prod., 28:329.
- Amble, V.N. 1965. Red requirements of bovines and possibilities of meeting them. Indian Jangric. Econ., 20:70.
- Ares, D.R., D.M.Brink and R.R.Schalles, 1975. Relationship of ambient temperature and ADs. J.Anim.Jci., 41:263 (Abstr.).
- Ames, Jan, J.M.Brink and C.L.Willmo, 1980. Adjusted protein in feedlot dists during thermal stress. J.Anim.Sci., 50:1.

- Andersson, 3. 1985. Effect of drinking water temperature on water intake and milk yield of tied-up dairy cows. Livestock Prod.Sci., 12:329.
- Annison,E.F. and D.G.Armstrong, 1970. Volatile fatty acid metabolism and energy supply. In: A.T.Philipson (ed), Physiology of digestion and metabolism in the ruminant. Oriel Press, Newcostle upon-Tyne, UK.
- Ansell,R.H. 1974. Observations on the reactions of British Fresian cattle to the high ambient temperature of United Arab Emirates. Anim.Breed.Abstr., 431979.
- Ansell,R.H. 1981. Extreme heat stress in dairy cattle and its alleviation; a case report; Environmental aspects of housing for animal production. Ed: J.A.Clark. Butterworths, London, pp.285-306.
- Araki,C.T., M.M.Nokamura, L.M.G.Kam and N.L.Clerke, 1985. Diurnal temporature patterns of early loctating cows with milking parlour cooling. J.Dairy Sci., 68:1496.
- Attebery, J.T. and H.D.Johnson, 1969. Effect of environmental temperature, controlled feeding and fasting on rumen motility. J.Anim.Sci., 291727.
- Aziz, A.S.A., A.Obeidah, M.A.Aziz and A.Mostageer, 1979. A staristical study on the heat tole.ance of Fresian cat le and buffalos. Egyptian J.Anim.Prod., 19:11.

- Baile,C.A. and J.M.Forbes, 1974. Control of feed intake and regulation of energy balance in ruminants. Physiol.Mev., 34:160.
- Bandaranayaka,D.D. and C.J.Holmes, 1976. Changes in the composition of milk and rumen contents in cows exposed to a high ambient temperature with controlled feeding. Trop.Anim.Hlth.Prod., 8:38.
- Baumen, D.E. and U.B.Currie, 1980. Partitioning of nutrients during pregnancy and lactation. A review of mechanisms involving homeostasis and homeorhesis. J.Bairy Sci., 63:1514.
- Bayer,W., H.Hippen, D.Steinhauf and J.H.Jeniger, 1980. Some effects of high ambient temperature and different levels of HM on thermoregulation and performance traits of lactating cows. Vet.Bull., 50:6082.
- Beede, D.K., P.G. Mallonee, R.J. Collier and C.J. Wilcox, 1981. Milk yield, feed intake and physiological responses of dairy cows to varying dietary K during heat stress. J. Anim.Sci., 93(Suppl)1381.
- Beade, D.K., P.G. Molionee, P.L.Schneider, C.J. Milcox and R.J.Collier, 1983. Pottassium nutrition of heat-stressed lactating dairy cows. South dirican J. Mnim.Sci., 13:198.

- Beede,D.K., H.J.Collier, C.J.Wilcox and w.W.Thatcher, 1985. Effects of warm climates on milk yield and composition (short-term effects). In: A.J.Smith (ed). Milk production in developing countries. Univ. of Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Beede,D.K., and R.J.Collier, 1986. Potential mutritional strategies for intensively managed cattle during thermal stress. J...nim.Sci., 62:343.
- Berman, A. 1971. Thermoregulation in intensively lactating cows in near natural conditions. J.Physiol.Lonion, 215:477.
- Berman, A., Y.Folman, M.Ksim, M.Mamen, Z.Hertz, D.Wolfensen, A.Arieli and Y.Graber, 1985. Upper critical temperature and forced ventilation effects for high yielding dairy cows in a subtropical climate. J.Dairy Sci., 68:1488.
- Beslin,R. and B.Anojcic, 1979. The effect of temperature and humidity in the byre on milk production and milk fat percentage of cows. Usiry Sci.Abstr., 43:1150.
- Bhattacharya,A.N. and B.G.Warner, 1968. Influence of rumen temperature on central cooling or warming and on the regulation of voluntary feed intake in dairy catule. J.Dairy Sci., 51:1481.
- Bhattacharya: A.N. end F.Hussain, 1974. Intako and utilization of nutrients in sheep fed different lavels of roughage under heat stress. J.Anim.Sci., 38:877.

- Bhattacharyya,N.K. and K.Singh, 1981. Physiological responses of crossbred heifers under undulating and constant temperature-humidity complex. Indian J. Anim.Sci., 51:282.
- Bhoarekar,M.R., S.J.Daniel and D.N.Hullick, 1967. The growth of Red Sindhl, Sahiwal and Tharparkar female calves maintained under experimental feeding schedule. Indian J.Dairy Sci., 20:57.
- Bhupalsingh and D.P.Sadhu, 1970. Skin temperature responses of the Harians and Murrah bulls as related to four environmental variables. Indian J.Dairy Sci., 20:240.
- Bianca,W. 1962. Relative importance of dry and wetbulb temperatures in causing heat stress in cattle. Nature (London), 195:251.
- Bianca, J. 1964. Thermoregulatory responses of the dehydrated ox to drinking cold and warm water in a warm environment. Res.Vet.aci., 5:75.
- Blanca,J. 1965. Reviews of the progress of dairy science -Section A. Physiology - cattle in a het environment. J.Lairy Res., 32:291.
- Bines, J.A., P.L.Srumby, J.E.Storry, B.J.Fulford and G.B.Braithwaite, 1978. The effect of protected lipids on nutrient intakes rumen and blood metabolites and milk secretion in dairy cows during early lactation. J.Agric.Sci.(Camb), 91:135.

- Bond, T.L., 1967. Environment control in publicy production. Eds T.C.Corter, Oliver and Boyd. Edinburgh, pp.200-211.
- Boren, F.A., E.F.Smith, T.J.Hodges, U.H.Larson and A.Cox, 1961. Joch.Bull.Kaus.Agric.Exp.Sta.No.120. Cited Bianca, 1965.
- Brink, J.A. and D.R.Ames, 1978. Effect of thermal stress on protein for maintenance. J.Anim.Sci., 47 (Suppl):407.
- Brown, H.M., S.S. Iyengar and J.M. Fuquay, 1973. Air and radiant temperature reduction by roof sprinkling in animal shelters. Proc. 70th Annu.Conv.Soc. gric. ..orkers Inc. pp.33 (Abstr).
- Brown, 1.11., J.M. Fuquay, M.H.McGee and S.S. Iyongar, 1974. Evaporative cooling for Missisippi Duiry cows. Transactions ASAE, 17:513.
- Bruce, J.M. 1931. Ventilation and temperature control criteria for pigs: In: Environmental appects of housing for animal production. Ed: J. GClark, Sutterworths, London. pp.197-216.
- Buffington, J.E., G.A.Arpeho, G.d.Canton, J.Pitt, J.J.Thatener and R.J.Collier, 1981. Black-globe humidity index as comfort equation for dairy cows. Transactions A.J., 241711.

- Buffington, D.E., R.J.Collier and G.H.Canton, 1983. Chade management systems to reduce heat stress for dairy caws in hot humid climates. Transactions ASAE, 26:1798.
- Bunger, G., D. Moreau, D. Steinhauf and J.H. Weniger, 1982. Influence of fluctuating temperature and FH on thermor-gulation in lactating German Fresian cows in a climatic chamber. Vet.Bull., 52:7363 (Abstr.).
- Canton,G.H., D.E.Buffington and R.J.Collier, 1982. Inspired air cooling for dairy cows. Transactions ASAE, 25:730.
- Carpenter,G.A. 1974. Meat loss from animals and man. Ed: J.L.Monteith and L.E.Mount. Butterworths, London. pp.389-404.
- Caro-Costas,R., K.Vicente-Chandler and J.Figarella, 1965. Productivity of intensively managed pastures of five grasses on steep slopes in the humid mountains of Peurto Mico. J.Agric.(Univ.Peurto Mico), 54:99.
- Cerniglia, G., K.L.Koonce and A.B.Matts, 1978. Iffects of ambient temperature on broilers. Louisiana Agric., 21:14.
- Christonsen, E., E.J.Stone, S.C.Tanner and A.Aguilar, 1975. Effect of variations in feeding and climatic factors on production and composition of wilk of Holstoin cows. wairy Sci.(Abstr.) 38:4626.

- Clark,J.A. 1981. Environmental aspects of housing for animal production. (Ed) Butterworths, London.
- Colditz,P.J. and R.C.Kellaway, 1972. The effect of dist and heat stress on feed intake, growth and nitrogen metabolisms in Fresian, Fl Brahman x Fresian and Brahman holfors. Australian J.Agric.kes., 23:717.
- Collier, R.J., S.G.Doelger, H.H.Head, and Thutcher and C.J.Wilcox, 1982. Effect of heat stress during pregnancy on maternal harmone concentrations, calf birth weight and post-partum milk yield of Holstein cows. J...nim.Sci., 54:309.
- Crampton, B... and L.E.Marris, 1969. Applied animal nutrition. II Edn. J.H.Freeman and Co., San Francisco.
- Dalai,S.K. 1979. Genetic differences in adaptability parameters in crossbred cattle and their correlation with production and reproduction traits. Thosis obstr. Haryana Agric.Univ., 6:5-
- Dale, II.E. and S.Brody, 1954. Thermal stress and acid based balance in dairy cattle. Lo.Ayric.Exp.Sta. Res.Bull.No.562. Gited Bianca, 1965.
- Dale,N.M. and H.L.Fuller, 1980. Effect of the diet composition on feed intake and growth of chicks under heat stress. ii. constant vs cyclin) temperatures. Poult.Sci., 59:1434.

- Daniel, J.M., J.M.: uquay, J.M.:Coee, J.M.:drown and J.T.Cardwell, 1973. Roof insulation in a free stall barn for lactating cows during the summer. J.Jaily Sci., 50:300 (Abstr.).
- Lantzer, and P.Mormode, 1983. Stress in farm animals. A mod for reevaluation. J. nimeSci., 57:6.
- .olby,h.m. 1961. Lye-binding rethod for the estilution of protein in milk. Jacairy 100., 28:43.
- Dragewich, J. 1979. Effect of high-temperature humidity conditions on milk reduction of dairy hords grazed on farms in a pasture based feed system. Int.rational J.of Biometeorol., 23:15.
- Lloy<sub>ste</sub> ., , , J.Collier, N.L.Bruss, .H.V in Jorn and C.J.Wilcox, 1978. Interrelationship between neat stress parameters and milk composition and yield in shiry cattle. J.Bairy Joi., 61 (Luppl.1):147.
- L1-Monty, 1.J., J.M., Lbonna, T.F.Javis and M.J.Johnson, 1980. Adostering and Mil response to Meau and dehydraul n in cattle. J. ppl.Fnysiol., 48:249.

- Engelhardt, J.V. and J.N.J.Hales, 1977. Partition of capillary blood flow in rumen, reticulum and omasum of sheep. American J.Physiol., 232:53.
- Fergusen, 1970. Poultry housing in the tropics: applying the principle of thermal exchange. Trop.Anim.Alth. Prod., 2:44.
- Finch,V.A. 1984. Heat as a stress factor in herbivores under tropical condition. In: F.A.C.Cilchrist and E.I.Luckie (ed). Herbivore mutrition in the subtropics and tropics. The Science Pross Pvt.Ltd., Creighill, South Africa.
- Flamenbaum, I., D.Wolfensen, L.Lamen and A.Berman, 1986. Cooling dairy cattle by a combination of sprinkling and forced ventilation and its implementation in the smelter system. J.Bairy Sci., 69:3140.
- folman,Y., n.German, Z.Hertz, L.Kaim, M.Rosenberg, M.J amen and S.Gordin, 1979. Milk yield and fortility of high yielding dairy cows in a subtropical climate during summer and winter. J.Dairy Res., 46:411.
- Fuquay, J. J. 1.81. Heat stress as it affects animal production. J. Mim. Sci., 52:165.
- Fuguey, J.M., A.B.Zook, J.W.Daniel, W.M.Brown and W.E.Poe, 1973. Additions in free stall housing for dairy cows during the summer. J.Mairy Sci., 62:577.

- Fuquay, J.W., L.T. Chapinand W.H.Brown, 1980. Short term post-partum heat stress in dairy cows. International J.Biometeorol., 24:141-148.
- Furukawa, A., H.Matsumoto and Y.Kariya, 1979. Effect of rapid change of environmental temperature on physiological function in cattle. I. Reactions of cattle to elevation of temperature in respiration rate, body temperature and heart rate. Bulletin of the National Grassland hesearch Institute No.15:142-151.
- Gale,C.C. 1973. Neuroendocrine aspects of thermoregulation. Annu.Rev.Physiol., 35:391.
- Gangwar, P.C. 1988. Environmental control as a means of improving animal productivity in the tropics. Indian J.Anim.Sci., 59:487.
- Garcia,L. and S.Rodriguez, 1976. Genetic aspects of tolerance to humid heat in Holstein females. ii. Genetic parameters. Anim.Breed. Abstr., 46:1239.
- Gengler,W.N., F.A.Martz, H.D.Johnson, G.F.Krause and L.Hahn, 1970. Effect of temperature on food and water intake and rumen fermentation. J.Lairy Sci., 53:434.
- Ghosal,A.K. and S.Guha, 1974. Heat loss by respiration in Hariana, Tharparkar and Sahiwal breed under het dry and hot humid conditions. Indian J.Anis.Hith., 13:111.

- Gill.J.L. 1978. Reversal designs Design and analysis of experiments in the animal and medical sciences. Vol.II. The Io.a State University Press. Ames. USA. pp.183-190.
- Goel,V.K., J.C.Joshi and S.N.Kaushik, 1979. Neat tolerance of Hariana x Holstein, Hariana x Brown Swiss and Hariana x Jersey crossbred heifers. Indian J.Anim. Sci., 49:507.
- Gujarati,D. 1973. Aultiple regression analysis the problem of estimation. In: Sasic econometrics. Accutaw-Hill Kogakusha Ltd., Tokye, pp.98-122.
- Culyani,k. 1984. Effect of environmental cooling on blood lavels of estradiol-178 and progesterone in buffelos. Ph.J. Thesis, Punjab Agric.Univ., Ludhiana.
- Guthrie,L.B.; J.L.Johnston, J.Hainey and J.A.Lee, 1967. Effects of solar radiation and levels of fibre on production and composition of Holstein cows milk. J.Bairy Sci., 50:608 (Abstr).
- Hahn,G.L. 1969. Predicted versus measured production differences using summer air conditioning for lactating doiry cuws. J.Lairy Sci., 521800.
- Hahn, G.L. 1976. Progress in Bioteteorology. (Ed) H.J.Johnson, Swets and Zeitlinger, .msterdem, pp.496-503.

- Hohn,L., M.D.Shawklin and H.D.Johnson, 1965. Melation of humidityto loctation and some related physiological responses of dairy cattle. In: Humidity and Amisture (Ed) A.Wexler, Reinhold, London.
- Hahn,G. J. J.J.Sikes, M.J.Shanklin and H.D.Johnson, 1/69. Dairy cow responses to summer air conditioning as evaluated by switchback experimental design. Transactions ASAE, 12:202.

Hahn,L. and D.D.Osburn, 1970, Gitod Macfarlane, 1981.

- Hancock,J. and W.Payne, 1955. The direct effects of tropical climate on the performance of European type cattle. 1. Growth. Sep.J. Agric., 23:55.
- Harris, D.L., M.M. Shrode, I.M. Rupel and R.E. Leighton, 1960. A study of solar radiation as related to physiological and production responses of lactating dolstein and Jersey cows. J. Dairy Coi., 43:1255.
- Hassall, J.N.H. 1973. Reflective insulation and the control of thermal environments. St.megis- CI, Sydney.
- Hassan,A., A.El-Komy and A.Badawy, 1979. Seasonal variations in body reactions, daily milk yield and milk computition of crossbrod cows and buffalos. Indian J.Doiry Sol., 321264.

- Hassan, A., M.Samak and A.Badawy, 1981. Seasonal variation in lactational performance and blood hasmotological characteristics of crossbred (Egyptian x Holstein) and buffalo cows under subtropical conditions. world Hov.Anim.Prod., 17:65.
- Heady,E.O., J.P.Maddew, N.L.Jacobson and A.E.Freeman, 1964. Milk production function incorporating variables for cow characteristics and environment. J.Farm.Loon., 46:1.
- Her,L., J.Wolfonsen, I.Flamenbaum, X.Folman, M.Kain and A.Berman, 1988. Thermal, productive and reproductive responses of high yielding cows exposed to short term cooling in summer. J.Dairy Sci., 71:1085.
- Herz, ... and D.Steinhauf, 1973. The reaction of domestic enimals to heat stress - Animal research and development Vol.7. Institute for Scientific Cooperation, Landhausstr, FRG.
- Hilliger, H.G. 1969. The assessment of house climate as part of animal hygiene. In: Tierarztl.Umsch. p.522. Citcd: Herz and Stoinhauf. 1978.
- Holmes, C.J. 1970. Effects of air temperature on body temperatures and sonsible heat loss of Friesian and Jorsey calves at 12 and 76 days of age. Anim.Prod., 12:493.

- Holmes,G. ., C.T.King and P.L.L.Sauwa, 1980. Effects of exposure to a hot environment on Friesian and Jrah. In x Friesian cattle with some reasurements of the effects of exposure to radiant heat. Inim.Prod., 30:1.
- Nutson, F.E., Jacobian Luquay, J.T.Cardwell and w.H.Brown, 1971. Influence of activity on the comfort and performance of 1 ctating cows during hot, music weather, J.Boiry Sci., 54:459 ( Destr.).
- Igono, i.e., B.J.Steevens, i.e. whanklin and i.e.Jonnson, 1 35. opray cooling effects on filk production, wilk and loctal temperature of cows during a rederate temperature surver season. J.Jairy Sci., 08:979.
- Ingriman, 1. 1968. 1111 production and rectal traperature response of Hulstein catule to cooled drinking par 5 in a subtropical climate. Town.Thesis, Lowa state univ., mes. Cited: sugary, 1981.
- Ingraham, H.H., Rew.Stonley and H.C.Hagner, 1979. Colonal effects of tropical climate on shaded and homshades cows as a saked by restal temperature, adminus costex har ones, thyroid harmone and tilk production. marican J.Vot.Has., 40:1702.
- Ingramment. Ond means 1975. In: dan and animals in not environment. Springer Varlag, New York.

- Johnson, and 1970. Someting Late and the cleatrolyte contere of the Jkin secretions of <u>DOS taurus</u> and <u>JAS indicus</u> crossbrea cous. J. pric. Di.(Carb), 73:397.
- Johnson, 1970. Effect of trajeriture on animals. In. Projects in Annal Sismeteorology, vol.1. Part I. (ed. Sets and Zeitlinger, Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- Johnson, L. H. (Jr). 1977. Induence of high tenseratures on Budy tomerature regulation in loctating cows. Not. 211., 49:475.
- Johnson, 1997, Looking Holiskibler, 1987, 1988, Shanklin and Johnson, 1997, 1997, and ant application influences on lectation or deletoin cattle. 1999, Jric. 28, 1999, 2019, 1998, Cull. 10, 916.
- Kubsun,J. 1971. Most tolerance in cost- driven cutle.
- Lon 1,1... and (.....Johnson, 1970. httpb// 40 a los us a prelistor of verticle, no in pattle. J. diry ar 1., 33-1704.
- Isllaway, ... wn. 9 www.wlditz, 1973, the count of het off so of proof in fitugen metabolism in friesi n on all drob as x arission with ro. waterling w. \_ric.tes., 26:615.

- hror feldy ..., Seconcybus, on Maylor, adonnson and a secondary, 1980. A stabilic offects of feeting protocied talles to anity coss. Jackiry cois, 63.545.
- Kundu, A.S., and L.J., thisgar, 1980. , ite in nest tollion a in presebrad cowe and its relation with wilk yiel.. whilm J. min...ti., 30:567.
- Liben, 1963. synposiul: fact as responsable for verificions in the composition. stating sci. 40.129 .
- Lippko, a. 1975. Algostivility and volatile fitty within supers and wethers at 22 and 32°C modent to operations. J. alay 101., 58:1830.
- Lipsott, J., F.L.Johastr and A.Thon, 1961. San rai control of sodium, potastium, chloride and mater sotup 140m. Interationar and resonant (-0) Anoral r & bolism. Johly, coords Pross, New York.

- Little, . and Sumshaw, 1973. Note on the individuality of the intake of drinking dates by datey cours. Anim. Frad., 20:225.
- Lomax, 6. 7. and Constant, 1983. Blood flow and nutrient exchange across lives and gut of the Unity Cows L.foots of lactation and fusting. Writish J.Nutr., 49:481.
- Lucci, C.Le.C., J.Filho, L.F.de.N. esotti and L.Jhion, 1975. Lehaviour of Molstein calves in natural and Mousid Gruisonments. Jnim.\_r.ed..bstr., 46:2079.
- undrighter, 1973. A note on the effect of air severant on the body during not and hurid climate on dry ratter consumption, physiological reactions and till yield in crossorid cows. Indian J. nin. ci., 49:055.
- Macfarlane, W. 1931. The housing of large warkals if ha climat s: In: Environmental aspects of housing for animal production, (L1). Janualark, Juttorworths, Landon, pp.259-284.
- Mallone, F.G., J.K. 200 10, ... J. Collier and C.J. Mildox, 1930. Production and physiological responses of Jairy C. 19 Co varying distary potassium during heat stress. J. Cally Col., 63:1470.

- Monthur, J. 1981. Thermal insulation and host loss from an inels: In: unvirone antal aspects of a using for which production. (Cd) J. Wolark. Butterworths, I mean, 50.37-50.
- Kc.swollskik., c.u.koody, P.u.Vun Coest, L.P.Loh mm and U.L.Lord, 1968. Lif ut of hour stress in energy and writer utilization of factating cows. J.L.M.y J.L., 52:183.
- de Asile. 1977. E zoviment ut livestuck proudtin a sum climits. .... resnar and co., Sanfranciscu, SS.
- Menta, .... 1970. areat of cooling on r productiv. fliciency and certain blood constituents on puffluos. fract Thosis, Punjas apric.vniv., Mahlana
- itradia and anD.Johnson, 1972. rowth marking as paneo to heate thornal explosure in pattle. Proc. points.
   3101. (a) 109:1035.

Mitra,R., G.I.Christinson and H.D.Johnson, 1972. Effect of prolonged thermal exposure on growth harmone secretion in cattle. J.Anim.Sci.. 34:776.

Monteith, J.L. 1973. Principles of environmental physics, Arnold, London.

Moody,E.G., P.J.Van Soest, R.E.McDowell and G.L.Ford, 1967. Effect of high temperature and dietary fat on performance of lactating cows. J.Dairy Sci., 50:1909.

Mudgal,V.D. and S.Mallikarjunappa, 1986. Influence of various roughage and concentrate ratios on lactation performance and feed conversion officiency of Mursah buffalos: Indian J.Dairy Sci., 39:378.

Mullick, D.N. 1964. A study on the metabolism of food mutrients in cattle and buffelo bulls under climatic stress. Environ.Physiol. and Psychol. in Arid.Cond. Rev.Ros. (Arid Zone Res. 14), Paris, Unesco. pp.137.

Murphy, M.H., C.L.Bavis and G.C.McCoy, 1983. Factors affecting water consumption by Holstein cows in early lactation. J.Dairy Sci., 66:35.

Nauheimer-Thomeick Von, H., C.K.Thomas and J.H.Weniger, 1988a. Investigations on energy metabolism of lactating cows. III. Effects of long term high environmental temperature on parameters of thermoregulation, food intake and milk yield. "Ziichtungskunde", 60:376.

- Nauheimor-Thoneick Von, I., U.K.Thomas and J.H.Leniger, 1983b. Investigation on energy metabolism of lactating communication heat stress. IV. Effects of long term high environmental temperature on heat production and energy utilisation. "Ziichtungskunde", 60:388.
- Nawab Singh, Tablalli on ( b.J.Mudgal, 1987. Level of green fudder in the ration of buffelos for opticus silk production. Insian Sasairy Sci., 40:195.
- Nelson, J.L., Jour.A.Mahoney and J.K.Jerbusok, 1961. 198 weather shelter for lactating dairy cattle. Ukla. Sric. Exp. Jta.Toch.Bull.No.T-87.
- Neuworth.J.J., J.K.Norton, C.A. awlings, R.M. Thompson and G.J.Mare, 1979. Physiological responses of dairy calves to environmental heat stress. International J.Biometeorol., 23:243.
- Niles,L.A., R.J.Collier and J.J.Errow, 1980. Lefecte of heat stress on runen and plasma metabolities and plasma hormone concentrations of deletein cows. J. Num. ci., 50 (Suppl.1)4152.
- NRC, 1975. Autrient requirements of domestic animals. No.3, National Noosarch Council, Mashington, W.
- N.C., 1976. Autrient requirements of demostic animals. 1.3.4, National Research Council, Lashington, M.C.

- laG, 1981. \_floot of chaloshaph on nutrient is ulreparts of demostic animals. National scaleny result washington, U.
- stonwarp. 3. 1979. Atoming cression and make the on local foods and byproducts in thropia. North rim. 197., 30:23.
- Palmyulst, ... and Teoreunskins, 1982. Calcium spape 25 a fat supplement in daily cattle feeling. In: recoill would congristicitatie, answercas, retherlands.
- Pan,Y.J., b. succiean, an another and i.J.S.Ellis, 17/8. mifect or heat strict on in-protein composition and manar sturing properties or all from two diverse process of uping gattle. Both international using congress vol.e:28-29. New South Gales, Australia, 1979.

- Pandey,M.D. and A.Roy, 1969. Studies on the adaptability of buffalo to tropical climate; II. Seasonal changes in the body temperature, cardiorespiratory and haemotological attributes in buffalo cows. Indian J.Anim.Sci., 394378.
- Payne, J.A. 1963. Proc. Sixth Int.Congr.Nutr.E and S. Livingstone, Edinburgh and London, p.213. Cited Bianca, 1965.
- Ragsdal P.A.C., H.J.Thompson, D.M.Morstall and S.Brody, 1950. Milk production and feed and water consumption of Brahman, Jersey and Holstein cows to changes in temporatures 50-105°F and 50-80°F. Morajric.Exp. Stn.Poc.Buil., 460.
- Ragsdale, ...C., H.J. Theapson, J.M. Morstell and S.Brody, 1951. Ac.agric.Exp.Stn.mes.Bull., 471. Cited: Sianca, 1965.
- Randel,F.L. and L.L.Rusoff, 1963. Effect of heat stress on growth, feed consumption and digastibility in Holstein calves from birth to 90 days of age. J.Dairy Sci., 46:368.
- Bathi,S.S. and D.S.Balaine, 1986. ffect of some ganetic and environmental factors on body weights in dairy heifors. Incian J.Dairy Sci., 37:378.
- Kazdan,M.N. and S.N.kay, 1968. Physiological behaviour of Therparkar cattle under different environments. I. Feed consumption and growth. Indian J.Jairy Sci., 21:75.

- Aszdan,N.N., M.B.Bosrekar and S.N.Bay, 1968. Physiological behaviour of Thanparkar cattle under different environments. 2. Physiological reactions and zone of thermoneutrality. Indian J.Dairy Sci., 21:82.
- Regan, d.d., and G.A.Fichardson, 1938. Reactions of the dairy cow to changes in environmental temperature. J.Dairy Sci., 21:73.
- Reid,B.L. 1979. Feeding and management practices for improving performance in hot weather. Proc.Florida Nutr.Cong. pp.61.
- Renner,E. 1976. Effect of climatic factors on performance of dairy cows. Dairy Sci.(abetr), 40:1159.
- Richards, J.I. 1985. \_ffect of high day time temperature on the intake and utilization of water in lactating Trasian cuws. Trop.Anim.Alth.Prod., 17:209.
- Robertshaw, J. and V.M.Finch, 1976. Beef cattle production in developing countries. (Ed) A.J.Smith. University of Ldinburgh, Edinburgh, pp.281-293.
- Kobertshaw, D. 1981. The environmental physiology of animal production. In: Environmental aspects of housing for animal production. (Ed) J.A.Clark, Butterworthe, London, pp.3-18.

- Rodriguez,L.A., G.Mekonnen, C.J.Wilcox, F.G.Martin and W.A.Krienke, 1985. Effects of relative humidity, maximum Linimum temperature, pregnancy and stage of lactation on silk composition and yield. J.Dairy Sci., 581973.
- Boman-Ponce, H., W.W.Thatcher, D.E.Buffington, C.J.Wilcox and H.H.Van Horn, 1977. Physiological and production responses of dairy cattle to a shade structure in a subtropical environment. J.Lairy Sci., 60:424.
- Roman, Ponce, J., ...W. Thatcher, D. Canton, DonaBerran and C.J. Mildox, 1978. Thermal stress offects on uterine blood flow in dairy cows. J. num. Sci., 46:175.
- Reman-Ponce, M., W. Thatcher, R.J. Collier and C.J. Wilcox, 1981. Hormonal responses of lactating dairy cattle to The and ACTH in a shade management system within a subtropical environment. Theriogenology, 16:131.
- Roussel,J.D. and J.F.Seatty, 1970. Influence of zone cooling on performance of cows lactating during stressful summer conditions. J.Sairy Sci., 53:1085.
- Sainsbury, D.g.B. 1965. The housing of large animal livestock. Vet.Rec., 77:945.
- Sainsbury, D.W.B. 1967. Animal health and housing, Sailleiro, Tindell and Casell, London.

- Saseendranath,M.R., C.K.Thomas and P.I.Geevarghese, 1983. Effect of two types of housing and two concentrate feeds on growth of crossbred calves. Indian J.-mim. Sci., 53:591.
- Sastry,N.S.R., C.K.Thomas, V.N.Tripathi, R.M.Pal and L.R.Gupta, 1973. Effect of shelter and water sprinkling during summer and autumn on some physiological reactions of Murrah buffalo heifers. Indian J.Anim.Sci., 43195.
- Satyapal, R.H.Pal and C.K.Thomas, 1973. Sater intuke by Murrah buffalo cows. Indian J.Dairy Sci., 26:253.
- Satyapal, R.M., Pal and C.K. Thomas, 1975. Effect of restricted access to water supply and shelter on the physiological norms and production of Murrah buffalos. Indian J. Dairy Sci., 28:41.
- Schneider, P.L., D.K. Beede, E. Multirchert and C.J. Milcox, 1984a. Influence of heat stress on rate of passage of digesta and acid base balance. J. Dairy Sci., 67 (Suppl.1):120.
- Schneider, P.L., D.K.Beede, C.J.Wilcox and H.J.Collier, 1984b. Influence of distary sodium and potrassium bicarbonate and total potrassium on heat stressed lactating dairy cows. J.Jairy Sci., 67:2546.

- Schneider, P.L., D.K.Beede and C.J. Algox, 1986. Responses of loctating cows to distary sodium source and quantity and potassium quantity during heat stress. J.Dairy Sci., 69199.
- Scott,T.... and L.J.Cook, 1970. Poly-unsaturated milk fat; A new development from Australia. Agric.Sci.Eev., 8:23.
- Sejrensen, K. and J.B.Larsen, 1977. Effect of silage: concentrate ratio on feed intake, growth rate and aucsequent milk yield of early calving heifers. Livestock Prod.Cci., 4:313.
- Sen,K.C. and S.N.Ray, 1964. Nutritive values of Indian cattle feeds and feeding of cattle. Tech.Bull.No.25. Indian Coun.egric.kee., pp.112-133.
- Sell,J.L. 1979. Use of supplemental fat to improve productive efficiency of poultry. Proc.Tlorida Nutr.Conf. pp.43.
- Shafie,M.M. and L.M.El-Sheikh aly, 1970. Heat tolerance of Friesian cattle under Egyptian climatic conditions. UAR J.Anim.Prod., 10:99.

Sharma, D.C. 1968. Intake and digestion of nutrients by the bovine under climatic stress. J.Mutr., 94:317. Sharma, K.M. and S.K.Talapatra, 1963. Growth responses in buffalo calves. Indian J.Bairy Sci., 16:236.

- Sharma,U.V. and B.M.Jhanwar, 1973. Effect of supplementation of wheat straw with concentrate on voluntary intake, digestability and growth in cattle. Indian J.Anim. Sci., 43:688.
- Sharma,V.B. and C.K.Thomas, 1981. Economic level of concentrate supplementation in the ration of buffalo heifers. Indian J.Anim.Sci., 51:157.
- Sharma,A.K., L.A.Rodriguez, C.J.Wilcox, R.J.Collier, K.C.Bashman and F.G.Lartin, 1988. Interactions of climatic factors affecting milk yield and composition. J.Lairy Sci., 71:819.
- Shebaita, m.K. 1984. Differences in physiological reactions between Friesian and Brown Swiss in the tropics. ~Z.Tierzuchtg. Zuchtgsbio1\*, 101:131.
- Shibaita,M. and A.Mukai, 1979. Effect of heat stress and hay-concentrate ratios on milk production, heat production, and some physiological responses of lactating cows. Japanese J.Zostechnical Sci., 504630.
- Shivprasad, V.N.Tripathi and J.S.Tomar, 1986. Effect of different type of housing management on the growthrate and feed efficiency of crossbred calves during winter. Indian J.Dairy Sci., 39:28.

- Cohmidt-Melsen,K. 1972. Recent advances in the comparative physiology of desert animals. Symp.zoul. Soc.Lendop, 31:371.
- Siegel, d.S. and L.N. Drury, 1958. Physiological responses to high lethal temperature and air velocity in young fowl. Poult.5ci., 47:1230.
- Singh,M., I.Saran and M.G.Jackson, 1972. Value of concentrate supplements to sorghum forage for milk projuction and growth in cows and buffalos. Indian J.Anim...ci., 42:16.
- Singh.s.F. and M.M.Mewton, 1978a. Acclimation or young colves to high temperatures; physiological resp nses. Averteen J.Net.De., 391795.
- Singh, J.P. and scheenewton, 1970b. sclimation of young calves to high temperatures; composition of blood and skin secretions. American J.Vet. 1981, 39:799.
- Smith, N.K. 1981. Poultry housing problems in the tropics and subtropics. In: .nvironmental aspects of housing for animal production. (Ed) J.A.Clark, Butterworths, London, pp.235-258.

Snedscor, C.a. and W.C.Cochran, 1967. Statistical mathods. Aford and IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi, pp.299-333.

- Somanathan, V.L. and T.w.Rajagopalan, 1983. Dioclimatological studies on graving livestock. 11. Effect of ambient temperature and Rd on rectal temperature and respiration rate of crossbrod cuttle. kerala g.Vet.Sci., 14:137.
- Starrys., L.Neubauer and B.Molzer, 1978. Transactions ASAE, 78:4003. Citua Starr, 1981.
- Stewart, 1.2., J.G.Notusting, D.L.Pfost and U.L.Schrug, 1966. Field test of succer alr-constituting for entry cattle in Ohio. Transactions ASAb, 71271.
- Stolpe,J. 1977. Air sovement and animal performance in temperature above optimum. Vet.Bull., 48:0936.
- Stott,G.H. and L. diersch, 1974. IPoponse of dairy cat is to on evaporative could environment. Proc.Internati Livestock Env.Symp. SAb, of 0174:88. (ited. Tuguay, 1981.
- Systemuder, in and FK schoudhuri, 1938, affect of suvironmental temperature on crussing calves in mic summer. Indian J.Lairy J.i., 41:12.

`

- Thatcher, W.A. 1974. Effects of season, climate and temperature on reproduction and lactation. J.Dairy Sci., 57:360.
- Thatcher, d.d. and R.J.Collier, 1982. Effect of heat on animal productivity. In: M.Rechelgl Jr (ad). Handbook of Agricultural Productivity. Vol.II. CKC Press, Inc., BocaReton, FL.
- Thisgarojan,H., R.D.Michael, P.Kothandaraman and S.Shanmugasundaram, 1973. A study of experimental environments and their effects of factors related to broller production. Indian J.Poult.Sci., 8:151.
- Thiagarajan,M. and R.D.Michael, 1978. Shelter engineering choice of roofing material for tropical poultry housing. Poult.Guide, 15:63.
- Thiagarajan, H., R.D. Michael and R. Prabaharan, 1978. Effect of sprinkling water on crossbred cows during submar. Kerala J.Vet.Sci., 9:215.
- Thom,E.C. 1958. A new concept for cooling degree-days; Air-conditioning, heating and ventilation. Cited, Bianca, 1965.

- Themas, C.K., G.C.Georgie and M.N.Razdan, 1969. Studies on the performance of crossbred cattle. Part II: Effect of shelter and different environmental conditions on mutrient utilization by Sahiwal x Brown Swiss (FL) and purebred Sahiwal cattle. Indian J. Dairy Sci., 22:173.
- Thomas,C.K. and M.N.Rezdan, 1973a. Adaptability of ½ Jahiwal
  x ½ Brown Swiss cattle to subtropical conditions.
  1. Peeding Behaviour. Indian J.Anim.Sci., 43:5.
- Thomas,G.K. and M.N.Rardan, 1973b. Adaptability of  $\frac{1}{2}$  Jahiwal x  $\frac{1}{2}$  Brown Swiss cattle to subtropical conditions.

2. Physiological reactions. Indian J.Anim.Jci., 43:358.

Themas, C.K. and M.W.Kazdan, 1974. Adaptability of  $\frac{1}{2}$  Sahiwal x  $\frac{1}{2}$  Brown Swiss cattle to subtropical conditions.

3. Bouy water distribution. Indian J.Ania.Sci., 44:432.

- Thomas, C.K., V.N.Tripathi and N.G.K.Sastry, 1975. -ffect of concentrate supplementation and thermal protection on the growth rate of Eurrah buffalo heifers. Indian J./nim.Sci., 43:828.
- Themas, C.K. and R.L.Acharya, 1981. The effect of physical environment on milk production in <u>Bos</u> indicus x <u>Bos</u> <u>taurus</u> crosses. Indian J...nim.5ci., 51:331.

Thomas, G.K. and K.P.Nair, 1982. A note on raising heifers on <u>ad lib</u> forages and reduced concentrates. Kerala J.Vet.Sci., 13:165.

- Thompson, K.J., F.T.Wratten, J.S.Johnston and C.P.Breidensiein, 1964. Solar radiation receipt and physiological responses of dairy animals in the sun and under natural and artificial shade. J.Dairy Sci., 47:301.
- Tomer, U.S., J.S. Dhillon and M.A. Razdan, 1969. Judie, on the performance of crossbred dairy cattle. 1. Lipst of shelter and different environmental conditions on water motabolism and body water distribution of Cahinal x Brown Suiss F1 and purchred Sahiwal cattle. Indian J.Duiry Sci., 22:73.
- Turner,H.G. 1972. Sejection of boof cattle for tropical Australia. Australian Vet.J., 45:162.
- Tripathi,V.N., C.K.Thomas, N.S.R.Sastry, R.I.Pal and L.E.Gupta, 1972. Effect of shelter and water sprinkling on buffalos:Crowth rate. Indian J.Anim. Sci., 42:745.
- Van Horn,H.H. 1984. Effect of level of concurrate feeding on milk production; 18th Annu.Conf.Livestock and Poultry; Latin .mer.Inst.Food Agric.Sci.Univ., Florida, Gainsville, Fl.

- Voigtlander,K.H., C.Schneider and M.Dorn, 1973. Studies on seasonal variations of milk yield and milk composition. Anim.Breed.Abstr., 42:3083.
- Warren, N.P., F.A.Martz, K.H.Asay, E.S.Hilderbrand, C.G.Payne and J.B.Vogt, 1974. Digestibility and rate of passage by steers fed tall fescue, alfalfa, and erchardgross hay in 18 and 32°C ambient temperatures. J.Anim.Sci., 39:93.
- Wayman, J., H.D.Johnson, C.P.Kerilan and I.L.Berry, 1962. Effect of <u>ad libitum</u> or force feeding of two rations on lactating dairy cows subject to temperature stress. J.Dairy Sci., 45:1472.
- Webster,A.J.F. 1974. In: Heat loss from animals and man. (Ed) J.L.Monteith and L.E.Mount, Butterworths, London. pp.205-231.
- Wetteman,R.P. and H.A.Tucker, 1974. Relationship of ambient temperature to serum protectin in heifers. Proc.Soc.Exp.Biol.Med., 1461908.
- Wierama, F. and G.H.Stott, 1963. Microclimate modifications for hot weather stress and relief in dairy cattle. Transactions ASAC, 63:404.
- viersma,F.D., V.Armstrong, #.T.Welehert and O.G.Lough, 1984. Housing system for dairy production under warm weather conditions. World wnim.Rev., 50:16.

- uilliamson, ... and ...J....Payne, 1978. In introduction to animal husbandry in the tropics. Third Edn. Long. ans, London.
- wolfenson, ..., I.flamonbaur and A.Jerman, 1983. Bry Junius heat scress roliof effects on prepartis. projections, calf birth weight and ailk projection. Juniary 1., 71:309.
- Wolft,L.K. and D.L.M.Onty Jr. 1974. Physiological responses to intense summer heat and its effect on the postrug cycle of non-loctating and loctating (# cous in Arizona. American J.Vet.Net., 35:187.
- areana, Tous, J. Sitman, J. ... Moyant, S. L. Mool, L. L. Stronzulsi, L and associooven, 1976. Szotected tallow fed to locating cows. J. ... J. ... 43:009.
- Wurster, H.D. and R.D.McCook, 1909. Influence of rat of energy in skin typerature on sweating. J. Wpl. Physiol., 22:237.
- Yisson, ... 1977. Respiratory responses of Miller and Morar cuttle to climatic conditions in Nigeria. Forld Lov.Anim.Prod., 13:33.

- Yousri, H.J. 1976. Effect of environmental temperature on some physiological and nutritional aspects of animals. world nov.Anim.Prod., 12:75.
- 21a-ur-rohman, A.H.Gilani, M.Ahmed and C.S.Ali, 1,82. Maptuality of pressbr d dairy heifers to surface season assured by rootal timperature, pulse rate and respiration rate. Vet.Juil., 53:1466.